

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and**  
**Commonwealth Military Forces unit war**  
**diaries, 1939-45 War**

**Item number: 8/3/4**

**2/4 Infantry Battalion**

**October - December 1942**



## WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

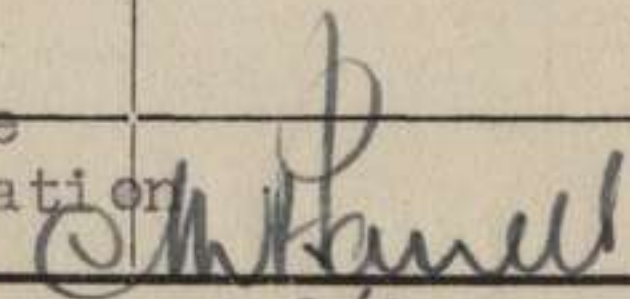
Army Form G-2118  
(adapted.)

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Oct 42 To 31 Oct 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post	1 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Fine and warm.</p> <p>Bde party recce new camp site on HOWARD SPRINGS Rd, (this has has not yet been used).</p> <p>CO to Hosp for treatment to ear.</p> <p>Posting list of offrs for Oct.</p>	Appx "A"
do	2 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot, humid.</p> <p>Working party to 119 AGH.</p> <p>Work continues on wet weather camps.</p>	
do	3 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot and cloudy.</p> <p>Wet weather building continues.</p> <p>Capt WA CAPPER to Adm Comd in absence of CO. (See BROs No.93)</p> <p>Bde Concert Party 2030 hrs.</p>	
do	4 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Fine and warm.</p> <p>Nothing to report.</p>	
do	5 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Cloudy and warm.</p> <p>Week of night trg commences. (See Appx)</p> <p>Working parties to NOONAMAH and 119 AGH.</p>	Appx "B"
do	6 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot and humid.</p> <p>Nothing to report.</p>	
do	7 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Nothing to report.</p>	
do	8 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Unit receives sudden notice and moves out on night exercise at 2000 hrs. Test in swift movement from camp and occupation of defensive posn.</p>	

  
 Lt Col.  
 Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Date and Time.—From 1 Oct 42 To 31 Oct 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post	9 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Unit returns to lines at 0900 hrs from exercise.	
do	10 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Nothing to report.	
do	11 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and hot. Night trg finishes, normal time table as from 0830 hrs.	
do	12 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and hot. As from 0800 hrs, unit placed on one hrs notice to move on NT FORCE exercise in BYNOE BAY-DALY RIVER area. A Coy returns from working party NOONAMAH. Tpt starts to move out at 2100 hrs on exercise, but returns to camp 2200 hrs owing to hy rain making SOUTHPORT RD impassable.	
do	13 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, hy rain at 1600 hrs. Building of wet weather camp sites continues. Coy Comds conference at 1930 hrs. Decided, in view of short notice received for night moves, to keep "A" Ech trucks loaded as from 1730 hrs each night, thus enabling unit to move within 30 mins. notice.	
do	14 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Coy Comds conference at 1230 hrs concerning purchasing of Xmas fare and goods down South.	
do	15 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and hot. Nothing to report.	

*W. H. Panel* Lt col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Oct 42. To 31 Oct 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	16 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, rain at 1800 hrs. Nothing to report.	
do	17 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Bde Sports Meeting held.	
do	18 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and hot. Nothing to report.	
do	19 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Unit moves out at 1300 hrs on NT FORCE exercise No.5.	Appx "G".
LIVINGSTONE FD Bivouac area South.	20 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Unit moves out at 0900 hrs on compass march to TUMBLING WATERS approx distance 15 miles, completed by 1500 hrs. Owing to climatic and other conditions march proved very severe. Small number of personnel fell out. Exercise temporarily suspended 1630 hrs. Unit bivouacs in area immediately West of TUMBLING WATERS.	
do.	21 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Unit moves at 0900 hrs towards DARWIN RIVER STA behind 2/8 Aust Inf Bn, then South along track running parallel to Rly. Unit takes up def posn in afternoon. Moves on another 3 miles after dark and takes up "Y" formation.	
do.	22 Oct		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Unit moves early behind 2/8 Aust Inf Bn. who make contact with "enemy" at 2030 hrs. Exercise concludes at 1000 hrs. At 1115 hrs unit commences march home, continuing into night.	

*W. H. Parrell* Lt Col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted,)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Oct 42 To 31 Oct 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	23 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Unit arrives in camp lines at 0050 hrs having marched 23.7 miles in 7 hrs actual marching time.</p> <p>Bn Hockey team defeats 2/12 Aust Fd Amb, 2 goals to 1.</p> <p>Coy Comds conference at 2000 hrs. Matters touched on Coy Comds Course 2-13 Nov 42.</p> <p>ATk pl, discipline, availability of NCO material in Coys, sports.</p>	
do.	24 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Enemy A/C around area at 0500 hrs. One stick bombs lands North and East of PELL FD.</p> <p>All ofrs to Bde in afternoon. Lt Col WINNING reads reports from MILNE BAY and NEW GUINEA ops.</p>	
do.	25 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Nothing to report.</p>	
do.	26 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Night trg commences again. "D" Coy to HUGHES FD for <del>work</del> working party</p>	
do.	27 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Maj RUNGIE returns to unit and posted as 2 i/c.</p> <p>Unit moves out on 25 mile night march at 2045 hrs.</p>	Appx "D"
do.	28 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hy rain at 0445 hrs. Fine during day.</p> <p>Unit returns to lines at 1000 hrs after doing 26 miles over rough ground in 10<math>\frac{1}{4}</math> hrs marching time.</p>	<p><i>Ch Daniel</i> Lt col. Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.</p>



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

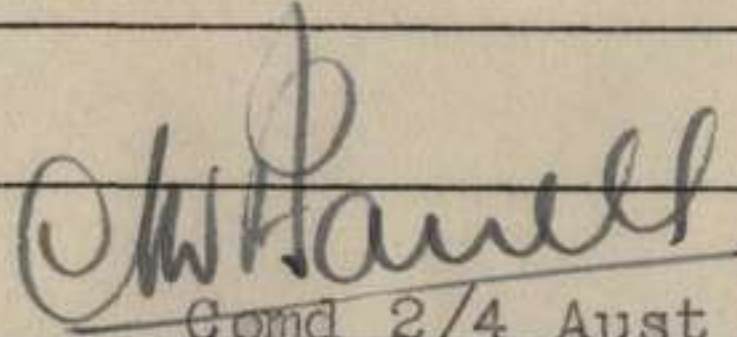
Army Form C, 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Date and Time.—From 1 Oct 42 To 31 Oct 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	29 Oct		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot.</p> <p>Night trg continues.</p> <p>Coy Comds conference at 2030 hrs. Following matters discussed: re-organization of Bn under new WE and return of deficiencies in personnel and trade groupings, trg for following week emphasis on weapon trg.</p>	
do.	30 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Hot. Hy rain at 1700 hrs.</p> <p>CO recces area with IO for demonstration <del>for</del> staging night <del>mix</del> attack using SL procedure</p>	
do.	31 Oct.		<p><u>Weather:</u> Fine, rain in the late evening.</p> <p>CO accompanies Lt col WINNING to recces an area NE PELL PD in which to stage a demo for students attending Coy Comds Course at COOMALIE CREEK</p>	

  
 Lt col.  
 Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



POSTING LIST : OFFICERS : 2/4 AUST INF BN

FOR MONTH OCTOBER 1942

*Approx 'A' & was  
diag for Oct 42*

*Original*

Bn HQ

CO	Lt-col	N.W.P. FARRELL
2 1/0		
Adjts	Capt	R. MADDEN
IO	Lieut	J. St. H. FALLA
HIO	Capt	G.M. BRODIE
Padro	Chap	C. FRANCIS
Supernum		
-orary	Lieut	Y.W.J. JOHNSTON

Bn Coy

CO	Ca pt	W.A. GAPPER
1 Pl Sign	Lieut	T.J. TAYLOR
2 Pl AA		
3 Pl Mtr	Lieut	T.L. MORT
4 Pl Carr	Capt	E.P.A. SMITH
5 Pl Pnr	Lieut	J.H. HYLES
6 Pl CH	Lieut	R.W. ELLENMAN
TO	Lieut	K.I. MCINTOSH
Inf Atk Pl	Lieut	W.D. HARVEY

"A" Coy

CO	Capt	D.H. MILLAR
2 1/0	Capt	C.E. RAYCHD
7 Pl	Lieut	J.W. JOHNSTON
8 Pl	Lieut	J.P. GRAHAM
9 Pl	Lieut	H.I. HOWARD

"B" Coy

CO	Ca pt	G. CHRYSTAL
2 1/0	Lieut	W.G. MARTIN
10 Pl	Lieut	G.W. JACKETT
11 Pl	Lieut	A.R.M. BOULE
12 Pl	Lieut	E.H. FOX

"C" Coy

CO	Ca pt	F.J. PEGG
2 1/0	Lieut	G.J. HAWK
13 Pl	Lieut	H.E. GARDNER
14 Pl	Lieut	J.G. WRIGHT
15 Pl	Lieut	W.L. STRONACH

"D" Coy

CO	Capt	J.P. COLLINS
2 1/0	Ca pt	P.R. COHEN
16 Pl	Lieut	P.F. CRUTCHETT
17 Pl	Lieut	H.E. MITCHELL
18 Pl		

*Ch. Farrell*  
 Lt-col  
 Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn



APPX 'B' to War Day for Oct 20

2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
10 OCT 42

10

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>IP</u>	<u>Route or Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1	Coy Trg	5/5 Oct 42	2000 - 2200 hrs			Near Camp Area	Practise silent movement through different types of country	
2	" "	"	2250 - 2300 hrs			Coy Lines	Lecture on use of compass	Manual of Map Reading
3	" "	"	2300 - 2400 hrs			Coy Lines	Individual stalk	
4	" "	"	0130 0330 hrs			Near Camp Lines	Compass March	Short legs
5	" "	"	0330 - 0400 hrs			Coy Lines	Weapon Trg	LMG
6	" "	"	0400 0430 hrs			Coy Lines	Unarmed combat	
-----								
7	Coy Trg	6/7 Oct 42	2030 - 2300 hrs			Near Camp Area	Recon Patrols	
8	" "	"	2300 - 2330 hrs			Coy Lines	Lecture on Stars	
9	" "	"	2330 - 2400 hrs			Coy Lines	Weapon Trg	LMG Fixed Lines at night
10	" "	"	0130 0230 hrs			Near Camp Area	Section Stalk	
11	" "	"	0230 0330 hrs			Coy Lines	Bayonet Trg	
12	" "	"	0330 0430 hrs			Near Camp Area	Short March	By compass and stars
-----								
13	Coy Trg	7/8 Oct 42	2000 - 2100 hrs	2030		Coy Lines	Weapon Trg	LMG
14	" "	"	2100 2130 hrs			Coy Lines	Lecture "Fighting Patrols"	
15	" "	"	2130 2400 hrs			Near Coy Lines	Active Patrolling	One Pl v Two Pl



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING (Contd)  
10 OCT 42

(2)

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Route or Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
16	Coy Trg	7/8 Oct	0130-0200 hrs					
17	" "	" "	0200-0430 hrs			Coy Lines	Unarmed combat	
18	" "	8/9 Oct	2030-2400 hrs			Near Coy Lines	Patrolling	Lamp stalk
						Near Coy Lines	Coy v Coy at infiltration game	A Coy v C Coy B Coy v D Coy
19	Coy Trg	8/9 Oct	0130-0430 hrs			Near Coy Lines	Preparation of a Coy Def Area	Weapon pits to be dug. Trip wire and Hilow wire to be erected.
20	Bn Exercise	9/10 Oct	2030-0430 hrs		Location to be advised in Location State		Bn attack	Consolidation by dawn
21	Coy Trg	10/11 Oct	2030-2200 hrs			Coy Lines	Weapon Trg	LMG
22	" "	" "	2200-2300 hrs			Coy Lines	Lecture	Ref NT Force Trg Instn Nos 24 and 27
23	" "	" "	2300-2400 hrs			Coy Lines	Bayonet Trg	
24	" "	" "	0130-0430 hrs			Near Coy Lines	Active Patrols	

*R. Madden Capt*

for  
Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Capt.



Appx 'C' to War Diary for October

SECRET

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 7

11 OCT 42

Ref Maps

Copy No 19

DARWIN 4 Mls to 1 ins  
DARWIN & ENVIRONS 1 ins to 1 ml - Sheet 5  
PINE CREEK (Overlay) 4 mls to 1 ins

INFM

1. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will take part in NT Force **Trg Exercise** with tps No 5 in BYNOE BAY & DALY RIVER Area on 12/15 Oct 42
2. The exercise is designed to test the mobility of the field force and the physical fitness of all ranks.
3. The exercise will conclude not later than 1800 hrs 15 Oct 42

WARNING ORDER

4. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will be prepared to move at one hours notice from 0830 hrs 12 Oct 42. Coys will continue with wet weather preparation until notice of move is given.

Allotment of Unit Tpt

5.
 

2 i/c	1X1 ton	HQ Coy	1X3 ton
Sigs	1X1 ton	HQ Coy & BnHQ	1X3 ton
Office	1X1 ton	Res Mortar Amn	1X3 ton
TO	1X1 ton	QM	2X3 ton
RAP	1X3 ton	Rations	1X2 ton
"A" Coy	1X3 ton	Water Rations	1X3 ton
"B" Coy	1X3 ton	Pet	1X2 ton
"A" & "B" Coy	1X3 ton	Water Carts	2
"C" Coy	1X3 ton	Mechanics	1X3 ton
"D" Coy	1X3 ton		
"C" & "D" Coy	1X3 ton		

Total pers of a Coy A Ech truck will at no time exceed five

SP

6. "B" Coy br

Order of March

7. "B" Coy "A" Coy BnHQ HQ Coy "D" Coy "C" Coy RAP

AMN

8. (a) All ball amn will be withdrawn from all tps prior to commencement of exercise. Certificate to this effect will reach BnHQ by 1000 hrs 12 Oct 42.
- (b) 1000 rounds per LMG and 50 rounds per rifle will be carried boxed on A Ech tpt.
- (c) Allocation of blank amn 100 rounds per rifle Coy.

Medical

9. One NCO and eight OR and one amb waggon from 2/7 Fd Amb will report to RMO on receipt of warning order to move.

Pet

10. (a) All vehs will carry tank filled and pet oil and water cans filled.
- (b) Res of 50 mls per veh will be carried.

Rations

11. (a) One days res rations will be carried on the man
- (b) Two days res rations will be carried in A Ech tpt
- (c) Rations for consumption 13, 14 and 15 Oct will be issued to Coys by QM on 11 Oct 42



2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 7 (Contd)

Rear Party

- 12. (a) Rifle Coys will leave 1 NCO and 3 C for Coy Line Gd
- (b) Duty Coy will leave Bn Gd as directed by RSM.
- (c) HQ Coy and BnHQ as usual for exercise (Pmr Pl, Hyg Sec and Sig School remain in camp)

Location Statement

13. Usual location statements to reach BnHQ by 2000 hrs 11 Oct 48

Dress

- 14. Shirts and shorts
- Battle Order less steel helmets
- Trousers KD will be carried
- Hats KF will be worn
- Mosquito nets will be taken
- Umpires will wear white hat bands

MAP Sheets

15. Distinguishing letters will be

	<u>Exercise Designation</u>
DARWIN 4 mls to 1 ins	Sheet 1
DARWIN and ENVIRONS 1 ins to 1 MI	Sheet 2
Sheet 3	Sheet 3
PINE CREEK 4 mls to 1 ins (Overlay)	Sheet 3

WATER

15. Water points are as follows

Sheet 2 PIONEER CREEK	860890
Sheet 3	064052

*Madden*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	Copy No 1	3 Pl	Copy No 11
"B" Coy	" " 2	4 Pl	" " 12
"C" Coy	" " 3	QM	" " 13
"D" Coy	" " 4	TO	" " 14
HQ Coy	" " 5	RMO	" " 15
CO	" " 6	RSM	" " 16
2 i/c	" " 7	File	" " 17
Adjt	" " 8	Spare	" " 18
IO	" " 9	War Diary	" " 19, 20
1 Pl	" " 10		



Approx 'e'

SECRET

18 Oct 42

2/4 AUST INF BN MOVEMENT ORDER NO 13 (to be read in conjunction with Adm Instn No 7.)

- 1. Start Time 2100 hrs
- 2.. MIH On main rd 15  
On 2nd class rd 6
- 3. VTM 10
- 4. ROUTE NORTH along main rd - SOUTHPORT RD STA -  
TUMBLING WATERS - PIONEER CREEK.
- 5. LIGHTS Will be used.
- 6. HALTS 10 mins at 2150, 2350, 0150, 0350 hrs.
- 7. DEBUSSING AREA

Track junc ref 865770 (Ref map Sheet 8)

*R. M. Anderson*  
Capt  
Adj. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

- A Coy 3 Pl
- B Coy 4 Pl
- C Coy QM
- D Coy TO
- HQ Coy RMO
- CO RSM
- 2 1/8 File
- Adj. Spare
- IO War Diary (2)
- 1 Pl



*Appa C'*

SECRET

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
16 Oct 42

INF FORCE TRG EXERCISE WITH TPS NO 5

1. The tactical exercise notified in this HQ "Adm Instn No.7" of 11 Oct will be held in the SOUTHPORT - BATCHELOR area on 19/22 Oct.
2. Except as amended by this letter instns for the exercise will remain the same as in the Adm Instn No.7.
3. The exercise will conclude NOT later than 1800 hrs 22 Oct.
4. A conference of umpires will be held at HQ 3 Aust Inf Bde at 1500 hrs 17 Oct. All maps and diagrams issued to umpires on 10 Oct will be brought to the conference. TO will arrange tpt for this conference.
5. PINE CREEK STRAT MAP 1" to 1 ml will be included in the list of maps for the exercise as Sheet 4.

DISTRIBUTION

A	IO
B	QM
C	TO
D	RMO
HQ	RSM
Sigs	File

*P. M. Madden*  
 Capt.  
Adj. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

*Leave in  
 party file for  
 ref to exercise  
 on Monday*

*file in war diary  
 if no other copies*  
*J. H. Fuller*  
 24 Oct 42



70.



W a p m  
i  
B p m

SECRET  
Copy No 9  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
23 Oct 42

NT FORCE EXERCISE NO 5

1. Coys will supply the following details:-
  - i. Strength that left camp area at 1300 hrs 19 Oct.
  - ii. Strength at 0600 hrs 20 Oct.
  - iii. An explanation of any difference between i & ii.
  - iv. Number of offrs on exercise.
  - v. Number <sup>of offrs</sup> NOT on exercise with explanation as to where and why.
  - vi. Strength as at 0600 hrs and 2300 hrs on each of following days - 20, 21 and 22 Oct.
  - vii. No of offrs, NCOs and OR who fell out between 0700 hrs and 1800 hrs 20 Oct and reasons.
  - viii. No of offrs, NCOs and OR who fell out between 0900 hrs and 1400 hrs 21 Oct and reasons.
  - ix. No of offrs, NCOs and OR who fell out between 1115 hrs 22 Oct and 0200 hrs 23 Oct giving reasons.
  - x. Number sent to hospital during total exercise.
  - xi. Number returned to unit lines unfit for further work during exercise.
  - xii. Amount of water issued to each man per day, excluding cooking water.
  - xiii. Orders issued by coy comds re drinking on the march.
  - xiv. Menu for period 0600 hrs 19 Oct to 0600 hrs 23 Oct showing time each meal was eaten.
  - xv. Were mosquito nets taken? If NOT why?
  - xvi. (a) Has salt been issued to all ranks?  
(b) How were they instructed to use it?  
(c) If salt NOT issued, why NOT?

(over)



(2)

- xvii. What arrangements were made for consumption of salt?
- xviii. Were foot inspections carried out before and after each march?
- xix. What interval of time was there between each march and the previous meal?
- xx. What was the procedure at hourly halts?
- xxi. Give details of eqpt, and wt carried by bearers of:-
- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| (a) Rifle      | (e) 108 Set  |
| (b) A Tk Rifle | (f) Additional pick and/or shovel                  |
| (c) TSMG       | (g) Stretcher bearer eqpt                          |
| (d) LMG        | (h) Total wt of 101 set carried by relays of 4 men |

2. Returns will reach BnHQ by 1400 hrs 24 Oct.

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy IO  
B Coy QM  
C Coy RMO  
D Coy War Diary (2)  
HQ Coy File

*R. Madder*

Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

*10/10/1*



Appx'D' to War Diary for October

2/4 AUST INF BN  
ADM ORDER NIGHT'S MARCH 27/28 OCT  
Ref Map :- BATCHELOR & ADELAIDE RIVER AREA  
1 ins to 1 mile

SECRET  
Copy No 15.....  
27 Oct 42

INTENTION

1. The 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will take part in a night march of 24.05 miles

METHOD

2. Bn will move in coln of route as per Standing Order for move north

3. Route :-

From SP	1232 yds	on bearing	71 degrees	mag
	7820 "	"	88 "	"
	9504 "	"	50 "	"
	13200 "	"	210 "	"
	8624 "	"	270 "	"

thence NORTH up main rd to camp.

4. SP Br NORTH of HQ Coy area

5. Start Time 2045 hrs

6. Spacing 50 yds between coys.

7. Guides

(a) A/Sjt CATT will guide leading coy to end of first leg. To report to OC "B" Coy by 2040 hrs.

(b) RP Sjt will be responsible for guiding ration trucks to bivouac areas on Adelaide River. He will report to QM by 2030 hrs.

8. Pacing Leading coy will provide pacer for check with guide

ADM

9. (a) Rations and cooking gear for the midnight and early morning meals will be loaded on 2 x 3 ton trucks under arrangement of QM

(b) QM or his rep will be responsible for trucks mentioned in para 9 (a) and will also supervise preparation of meals at Bn bivouac Areas

(c) Meals will be ready not later than 0100 hrs and 0530 hrs 28 Oct 42.

(d) Trucks will report back to camp under QM or his rep's orders

10. Water

(a) All water containers will be filled and taken on ration vehs.

(b) Water bottles will be filled before leaving.

(c) Water bottles will be filled from Adelaide River at halts

(d) Sterilizing Outfits Water Bottles will be carried by all Pl Sjts - water from the river will be treated before using. Directions for use will be found under lid of tin.

11. Salt One (1) tablet of salt will be used on the march

12. RAP in rear of Bn.

13. Each coy will send the following with QM's tpt :-  
CQMS, Cook 2 OR



2/4 AUST INF BN  
ADM ORDER NIGHT'S MARCH 27/28 OCT (Contd)

14. Dress Battle order less steel helmets  
 Shirts, shorts, hats KF.

*[Signature]* Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	Copy No 1	IO	Copy No 7
"B" Coy	" 2	QM	8
"C" Coy	" 3	TO	9
HQ Coy	" 4	RMO	10
CO	" 5	RSM	11
Adjt	" 6	RP Sjt	12
		File	13
		War Diary	14 and 15

*1st Sec*  
*War Diary*



*A ppx to War diary  
for Oct 42*

*26/10/11*

2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
31 OCTOBER 1942

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Route or Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1	Coy Trg	26/27 Oct	2030 - 2230 hrs			Near Camp Area	Practise silent movement through different types of country	
2	" "	"	2230 - 2300 hrs			Coy lines	Lecture on use of compass	Manual of Map reading
3	" "	"	2300 - 2400 hrs			Coy lines	Individual Stalk	
4	" "	"	0130 - 0330 hrs			Near Camp Lines	Compass march	Short legs
5	" "	"	0330 - 0400 hrs			Coy lines	Weapon Trg	LMG
6	" "	"	0400 - 0430 hrs			Coy lines	Unarmed combat	
7	Bn Exercise - 25 mile route march	27/28 Oct	2030 hrs				25 mile route march	
8	Coy Trg	28/29 Oct	2030 - 2400 hrs			Near Coy Lines	Coy v Coy at infiltration Game	A Coy v C Coy B Coy v D Coy
9	" "	"	0130 - 0430 hrs			Near Coy Lines	Preparation of a Coy Def Area	Weapon pits to be dug. Trip wire and Hilow wire to be erected.
10	Bn Exercise - 20 mile approach march and Bn Exercise	29/30 Oct	Start time 2030 hrs				20 mile approach march and Bn Exercise	



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
31 OCTOBER 1942 (Continued)

(2)

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Route or Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
11	Coy Trg	30/31 Oct	2030 - 2130 hrs			Coy lines	Weapon trg	LWG
12	" "	"	2130 - 2330 hrs			Coy lines	Lecture	See NT Force Trg Instns Nos 24 & 27
13	" "	"	2330 - 2400 hrs			Coy lines	Bayonet trg	
14	" "	"	0130 - 0430 hrs			Coy lines	Patrols (Lecture)	
<hr/>								
15	Coy Trg	31 Oct/ 1 Nov	2030 - 2100 hrs			Coy lines	Weapon Trg	LWG
16	" "	"	2100 - 2130 hrs			Coy lines	Lecture "Fighting Patrols"	
17	" "	"	2130 - 2400 hrs			Near Coy lines	Active patrolling	One Pl v Two Pl
18	" "	"	0130 - 0200 hrs			Coy lines	Unarmed combat	
19	" "	"	0200 - 0430 hrs			Near Coy lines	Patrolling	Lamp stalk

*W. Powell*  
 Lt-col.  
 Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn



The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N W P FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 91

1 Oct 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1915 hrs 1 Oct 42)

Duty Coy "B" Coy  
Next for Duty "C" Coy

Orderly Officer Lieut H E Mitchell  
Next for Duty Lieut T L Mort

2. PETROL GANS DD

4 GALL

Containers other than those authorized by QM will not be held by pers of this unit. All containers will be handed in to tp t office by 1000 hrs 2 Oct 42. Disciplinary action will be taken against pers wrongfully in possession of these containers.

3. IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

OF A/C

All RAAF A/C, irrespective of their service functions should bear identical markings in accordance with the following :-

- (a) The colour red is no longer to be used and the standard cockade bearing will be a rounded star surrounded by a blue ring.
- (b) All A/C are to be marked with white and blue cockade on upper and lower wing surfaces and on each side of fuselage.
- (c) Tail fins will be marked with blue and white vertical stripes with white stripe leading.

Pers are warned that, despite the foregoing, variations in markings of A/C are common and, on occasions, Allied machines may bear no markings at all.

4. SCHOOLS COURSES ETC

Bn Orderly Offr will parade all unit pers to the Adjts at a convenient time before they march out to Schools Courses etc.

Before the parade the Orderly Offr will ensure that students are in possession of all eqpt required.

*R. Maddams*  
Capt.  
Adjts 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 91 OF 1 OCT 42

REVERSIONS

NX 13515 A/Cpl WHITBY G E V reverts to Pto in accord with WE 1 Oct 42  
NX 47723 A/Cpl WRIGHT A W B " " " " " " " " 1 Oct 42

TRANSFERS INTER COY

NX 45729 Pto GHELAN G S from HQ Coy to "D" Coy 1 Oct 42  
Ref BRD No 90 19 Bde Concert Party 2/4 Bn Lines now 2030 hrs 3 Oct 42



1. Office

1917 11 20  
1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20  
1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20

1917 11 20



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRIELL

COMDE/4 AUST INF BN

No 92

2 Oct 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1915 hrs 1 Oct 42)

Duty Coy  
Next for Duty

'A' Coy  
'B' Coy

Orderly Officer  
Next for Duty

Lieut T.L. Mort  
Lieut H.E. Gjedsted

2. BDE EDUCATION OFFR

Following amended timetable will obtain for 3 Oct

0930 hrs - 'A' Coy  
1030 hrs - 'C' Coy  
1130 hrs - HQ Coy

Personnel of 'B' and 'D' Coys wishing to attend the lecture will be paraded with HQ Coy.

3. DCMs

Findings and sentences of DCMs of following are issued as Appx  
'B' :- NX11949 Pte DEACON K.C. VX9519 Pte KIRWIN K.C. NX18664 Pte  
BROWN J.C.M. NX55308 Pte SMITH P.S.

*R.W. Adams*  
Capt  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPX 'A' TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 92 OF 2 OCT 42

TRANSFERS

NX I 70 Pte RUSSELL T.B. transferred from HQ Coy to Bn HQ  
2 Oct 42  
NX 5835 Pte GILLIES S.S. transferred to Comd Pay Office  
2 Oct 42  
NX 72521 Pte KING E.L. transferred to 2/2 Aust Inf Coy  
2 Oct 42



1. A DCM convened by the GOC, NE FORCE was held at DARWIN on the fourth day of September, 1942, for the trial of NX 1949 PTE DEACON Kenneth Charles, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Absenting Himself Without Leave in that he, in the field, was absent without leave from 0630 hrs on 25 May 42 until 1000 hrs on 28 Aug 42, being a period of 95 days 3½ hrs. The accused pleaded guilty. The court found the accused guilty.

The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 130 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 30 Sep 42, by the GOC NE Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 2 Oct 1942.

The sentence will come before the GOC for reconsideration at the expiration of half of the term of the sentence and if conduct is satisfactory, the sentence may be suspended.

2. A DCM convened by the GOC, NE FORCE was held at DARWIN on the twenty-first day of September, 1942, for the trial of NX 9519 PTE KIRWIN, Kenneth Claude, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Absenting Himself Without Leave in that he, in the field, at 2000 hrs on 9 May 42 absented himself without leave and remained absent until 1200 hrs on 9 Aug 42 when he reported into unit lines - being a period of 92 days 16 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, except that he was AWL from 11 May until 7th Aug 42. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 100 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 30 Sep 42 by the GOC NE Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 2 Oct 42.

The sentence will come before the GOC for reconsideration at the expiration of half of the term of the sentence and if conduct is satisfactory, the sentence may be suspended.

3. A DCM convened by the GOC, NE FORCE was held at DARWIN on the twenty-fifth day of September, 1942, for the trial of NX 18684 PTE BROWN, James Cumming McKenzie, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Absenting Himself Without Leave in that he, in the field, at 2359 hrs on 29 May 42 absented himself without leave until 1200 hrs on 9 Aug 42 being a period of 71 days 12 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, except that the accused returned to his unit on 7 Aug not 9 Aug 42. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 110 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 30 Sep 42 by the GOC NE Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 2 Oct 42.

The sentence will come before the GOC for reconsideration at the expiration of half of the term of the sentence and if conduct is satisfactory, the sentence may be suspended.



APPENDIX "B" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 92 OF 2 OCT 42 (Contd)

4. A DCM convened by the GOC, NE FORCE was held at DARWIN on twenty-sixth day of September, 1942, for the trial of NK55308 PTE SMITH, Phillip Sydney, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Absenting Himself Without Leave in that he, at 2000 hrs on 5 May absented himself without leave and remained absent until 1000 hrs on 20 Jul 42 being a period of 74 days 14 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 42 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 30 Sep 42 by the GOC, NE Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 2 Oct 42

-----

3. A DCM convened by the GOC, NE FORCE was held at DARWIN on the twenty-sixth day of September, 1942, for the trial of NK55308 PTE SMITH, Phillip Sydney, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Absenting Himself Without Leave in that he, at 2000 hrs on 5 May absented himself without leave and remained absent until 1000 hrs on 20 Jul 42 being a period of 74 days 14 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 42 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 30 Sep 42 by the GOC, NE Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 2 Oct 42

The sentence will come before the GOC for consideration as the explanation of the term of the sentence and if correct is satisfactory, the sentence may be suspended.

3. A DCM convened by the GOC, NE FORCE was held at DARWIN on the twenty-sixth day of September, 1942, for the trial of NK55308 PTE SMITH, Phillip Sydney, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Absenting Himself Without Leave in that he, at 2000 hrs on 5 May absented himself without leave and remained absent until 1000 hrs on 20 Jul 42 being a period of 74 days 14 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 42 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 30 Sep 42 by the GOC, NE Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 2 Oct 42

The sentence will come before the GOC for consideration as the explanation of the term of the sentence and if correct is satisfactory, the sentence may be suspended.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INT BN

No 93

3 Oct 42

1. DUTIES, (To mount 1915 hrs 3 Oct 42) Dismount 1000 hrs 5 Oct 42

Duty Coy

HQ Coy

Next for Duty

ID Coy

Orderly Officer

Lieut W.L. Stronach

Next for Duty

Lieut J.W. Johnston

2. COMD

Capt W.A. CAPPER is appointed to Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn until Lt Col N.W.P. FARRELL returns from hospital.

3. CHURCH PARADES 4 OCT 42

Holy Communion

YMCA Hut 0700 hrs Chaplain FRANCIS

Combined Service

YMCA Hut 0915 hrs Chaplain FRANCIS

RC Mass

Near BnHQ Sjt Mess 1030 hrs  
Chaplain McDONALD

Personnel attending Combined Service on 4 Oct will be inspected in Coy lines and then broken off to proceed to YMCA Hut independently.

4. UNAUTHORISED REMOVAL OF RY PROPERTY

Any member found to be improperly in possession of any article of equipment belonging to a Railway refreshment room will be charged with an offence

5. MAIL BAGS

Any member found to be improperly in possession of a mail bag will be charged with an offence.

6. USE OF MOSQUITO NETS

All ranks will sleep under mosquito nets. Pl Comds will deliver a short lecture to all ranks under their comd explaining why the present slight out break of Dengue Fever necessitates this measure.

*R. A. Adderley*  
Capt  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn



NOTICES

\* CINEMA The mobile cinema will show at 23/21 Aust Inf Bn lines on Fridays. New location re programmes is Circuit Z

2. COMFORTS

The receipt of the following parcels from the 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Comforts Fund 3 Oct 42

- No 389 - 41 Prs Socks
- No 390 - 40 Prs Socks
- No 397 - White Gauze & Magazines
- No 398 - White Gauze
- No 400 - White Gauze
- No 399 - White Gauze
- No 402 - 77 Housewives, Playing Cards, Magazines
- No 396 - 2 doz tins Johnstones Powder, Magazines.
- No 394 - 2 doz tins Johnstones Powder, Magazines
- No 395 - 2 doz tins Johnstones Powder, Magazines
- No 392 - 2 doz tins Johnstones Powder, Magazines
- No 393 - 2 doz tins Johnstones Powder, Magazines.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 94

4 Oct 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1000 hrs 5 Oct to 0615 Hrs 6 Oct 42)

Duty Coy "D" Coy  
Next for Duty (0615 Hrs 6 Oct) "B" Coy

Orderly Officer - 1000 hrs 5 Oct to 0615 hrs 6 Oct -  
Lieut J W Johnston

Next for Duty - 0615 hrs 6 Oct -  
Lieut J W Johnston

2. TRG SYLLABUS

NIGHT PROGRAMME 5 - 12 OCT

(a) The following adm arrangements will obtain to facilitate changeover :-

1015 hrs, 5 Oct - Lights Out

1830 hrs, 5 Oct - Reveille

Thus the Bn will be "at rest" between those hours.

Usual midday meal 5 Oct will be served during night 5/6 Oct

(b) Night Trg will cease and meals will be served at normal hours after 1100 hrs 11 Oct 42.

(c) Parade hours will be as follows :-

Reveille	1830 hrs
Sick Parade	1900 hrs
1st Meal	1930 hrs
Parade	2030 hrs to 2400 hrs
2nd Meal	0030 hrs
Parade	0130 hrs to 1430 hrs
3rd Meal	0500 hrs
Change of Duties	0615 hrs

3. "X" LIST

The following procedure will take effect forthwith :-  
Pers will be struck off "X" List as follows :

(a) Medical:

- (i) Evacuated beyond fd amb or camp hospital
- (ii) If held in fd amb or camp hospital for 8 days or longer.

(b) Pers committed to detention

(c) Schools of longer than 28 days duration excl travelling time.

(d) Absent on approved occupational leave where absence exceeds 28 days excl travelling time.

(e) Illegal absentees where absence exceeds 21 days and in respect of whom a Court of Enquiry has been held

Cops will adjust parade states forthwith.



(2)

DCM, PTE BOYLE A.D.S.

A DCM convened by the GOC, NSW L of C Area, was held at Victoria Barracks on 17 Aug 42 for the trial of NX27269 Pte BOYLE A.D.S., 2/4 Bn. The accused was charged with Desertion in that he absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs on 5 May until 1730 hrs on 10 Aug 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused not guilty of desertion but guilty of absented without leave for the period stated in the charge. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 60 days. The accused was in custody awaiting trial for 6 days. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 31st August 1942 by the GOC, NSW L of C Area. The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at CRANGE Detention Barracks on 4 Sep 42.

*R. Maddison*  
 Capt.  
 Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO94 OF 4 OCT 42.

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, REVERSIONS ETC

NX 6039 A/Sjt MURPHY H F rank confirmed 3 Oct 42  
 NX 21286 Pte MITCHELL P appointed Gp II Spec Sig 19 Sep 42  
 NX 46322 A/Cpl ELLEM C W reverts to rank of Pte 3 Oct 42

TRANSFERS INTER-COY

N	240623	Pte	KING	J R	from	BrHQ	to	HQ Coy	4 Oct 42
N	265789	Pte	MAYBERRY	E M	"	"	"	"	do
N	125018	Pte	SYDEMHAM	P M	"	"	"	"	do
N	166237	Pte	GOX	H C	"	"	"	"	do
N	24077	Pte	JOURDAIN	A	"	"	"	"	do
N	166312	Pte	KENNEDY	R N	"	"	"	"	do
NX	1265787	Pte	MAISEY	J H	"	"	"	"	do
N	37919	Pte	POTTER	J A	"	"	"	"A" Coy	do
N	151934	Pte	SAUNDERS	M G	"	"	"	"B" Coy	do
N	185331	Pte	BROWN	S H	"	"	"	"C" Coy	do
N	265041	Pte	LIVINGSTONE	A	"	"	"	"D" Coy	do
N	263593	Pte	McCLOY	J M	"	"	"	"A" Coy	do

NOTICES

A bundle of clothes containing the following articles has been found outside the RAP :-

- 2 shirts
  - 1 pr shorts
  - 1 pr underpants
  - 1 singlet
  - 1 handkerchief
- One shirt has No 5358 on collar



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 95

6 Oct 42.

1. DUTIES (To mount 0615 hrs 6 Oct 42)

Duty Coy	-	"B" Coy
Next for Duty	-	HQ Coy
Orderly Officer	-	Lieut E.W. Fox
Next for Duty	-	Lieut Y.W. Ormiston

2. COMNS Messages will be sent by sig in preference to telephone channels to practise offrs and operators in preparation and transmission of sigs

*R Maddern*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 95 OF 6 OCT 42

REVERSIONS

NX 1979 Pte WILDE C M	relinquishes Gp III Spec	6 Oct 42
NX10266 Pte BAILEY R C	relinquishes Gp III Spec	4 Oct 42

STRENGTH DECREASES

NX10266 Pte BAILEY R C	transferred to 2/3 Aust Coy AASC	4 Oct 42
NX13304 Pte HALL J G	transferred to 10 Aust Inf Bn	4 Oct 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 96

7 Oct 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 0615 hrs 7 Oct 42.)

Duty Coy  
Next for Duty

HQ Coy  
"D" Coy

Orderly Officer  
Next for Duty

Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston  
Lieut F.f. Crutchett

2. PAROLE 1. No officer, is justified in giving his parole when taken prisoner of war, and will therefore accept internment as such until he effects his escape or is released or exchanged.

2. An offr interned by a neutral power will also refuse parole and will not thereafter give parole unless directed to do so by instructions issued to him by the Commander in Chief.

3. A warrant officer, NCO, or OR cannot give his parole except through a commissioned officer who will not grant such parole unless so directed by instns issued by the Commander in Chief.

4. (a) The foregoing does not apply to an undertaking not to escape (however described) properly given by offr for temporary release from confinement, for a few hours on odd occasions for specific purposes, or when given by OR and the terms are approved by the senior offr, warrant offr or NCO present in the camp.

(b) Examples of specific purposes for which undertakings may be given are exercise, recreation and medical treatment.

(c) Any undertaking given will clearly be limited to the period of temporary release.

(d) Parole will not be given in connection with employment.

(e) All ranks will observe the terms of any undertaking with the greatest strictness during the period for which it is given.

3. RATIONS NOMENCLATURE AND DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

The following nomenclature and description of the various rations are promulgated for information and guidance. The scale of issue is one ration per day per person on authorized strength :-

1. Emergency Ration :- This is an iron ration laid down in FSR Vol 1 Sec 107



(2)

It is a personal issue for one day's rations in emergency.

The ration consists of -

Dehydrated meat and vegetables

Fruit plug

Milk tablets

packed in a tin  $5\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{3}{4}$ "

This ration will maintain a man for a limited period only.

It can be eaten as packed, or the meat and vegetables can be reconstituted into a stew, or rissole. It is suitable for dropping from A/C.

2. Fd Operational Ration (Experiment only) is not yet authorized for general issue. It is packed in a tin  $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " and consists of various dehydrated and processed commodities sufficient for three meals for one man for one day. This ration will maintain a man in health for an unlimited period. Weight approx  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. It is intended for carriage on the person in the haversack and is suitable for dropping from A/C

### 3. War Ration Scale -

(a) The normal daily ration having the following components :-

(i) Grocery, including butter or margarine -

(a) Fresh

(b) Tinned

(ii) Meat -

(a) Fresh

(b) Tinned

(c) Dehydrated

(iii) Bread -

(a) Fresh

(b) Biscuits

(c) Baking flour and yeast.

(iv) Vegetables -

(a) Fresh

(b) Tinned

(c) Dehydrated

Fresh components have definite equivalents in tinned and dehydrated variants.

(b) The normal daily issue is the War Ration Scale made up of all the fresh components.

(c) The reserve ration holdings in Supply Depots consist of War Ration Scale "A" tinned or dehydrated

(d) A special local reserve of rations on a scale decided by the local commander may be formed for operational reasons.

At present there are three War Ration Scales - called "A", "B" and "C"; they are issued to different areas.

4. War Ration (Women) is a variant of the War Ration Scale - fresh, tinned or dehydrated.

5. PW and Internee Ration is a variant of War Ration Scale to suit the nationality of recipients.

6. Ration Scale - The composition and components of the War Ration Scales are prescribed from time to time by superior military authority with the approval of the Minister, and are promulgated to all concerned.

  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 97

8 Oct 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 0615 hrs 8 Oct 42 )

Duty Coy  
Next for duty

"D" Coy  
HQ Coy

Orderly Officer  
Next for Duty

Lieut F.F. Crutchett  
Lieut A.H.M. Bohle

2. PROHIBITED AREAS

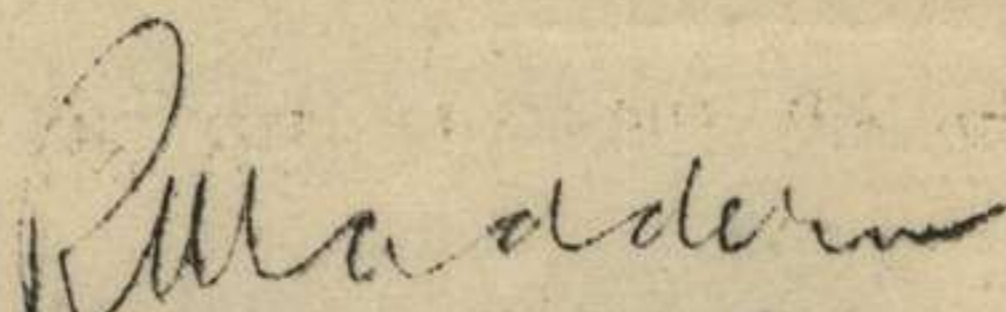
MANTON DAM

MANTON Power House and Dam and its environs are out of bounds to all ranks

3. CHURCH PARADES

SUNDAY 11 OCT 42

Holy Communion - YMCA Hut - 0600 hrs  
RC Mass - to be notified later  
There will be no combined service

  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 97 OF 8 OCT 42

PROMOTIONS RELINQUISHMENTS ETC

NX 72414	Pte RICHARDSON T.B.	promoted	A/Cpl	6 Oct 42
NX 2002	Pte DEAN S	"	A/Cpl	6 Oct 42
NX 51617	Pte COSTELLO K	"	A/Cpl	4 Oct 42
NX 9669	Pte RYAN E.E.	"	A/Cpl	4 Oct 42
NX 18799	Pte RUSSELL T.B.	relinquishes	Gp III Spec	2 Oct 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N?W?P?FARRELL

ADIT 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 98

10 Oct 42

Y

1. DUTIES
- |     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| (a) | To mount 0615 hrs 10 Oct 42                         | "C" Coy |
| (b) | To mount 1015 hrs 11 Oct 42                         | "B" Coy |
| (c) | To mount 1415 hrs 12 Oct 42                         | HQ Coy  |
| (d) | To mount at convenient time after MF Force Exercise | "A" Coy |
| (e) | Next for Duty                                       | "B" Coy |

Orderly Officers i-

- |     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| (a) | Lieut T L Mort       |
| (b) | Lieut Y W J Osmiston |
| (c) | Lieut N I Howard     |
| (d) | Lieut J P Graham     |
| (e) | Lieut H E Gjedsted   |

2. CHURCH PARADES RC Mass 0930 hrs 11 Oct 42 - near BnHQ Bija Mess

3. DAMAGE TO TENTAGE

Provision of adequate tentage is a drain on Australia's resources  
All care must therefore be taken to ensure that no tents are damaged or lost through negligence.  
More care must be taken in the erection of tents and more thought given to the most suitable place for erection, having regard to prevailing winds and storms. Where bush timber is used for poles etc care must be taken to ensure that rough timber does not tear the canvas

*Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn*  
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 98 OF 10 OCT 42

REVERSION

NX18799 Pte RUSSELL T B relinquishes Sp III Spec as from  
2 Oct 42

TRANSFERS

NX4015 Pte McDOUGALL M M transferred to 12 Aust Fd Bakery  
8 Oct 42



1st Soc

MEMORIAL TO THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

MEMORIAL

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

MEMORIAL

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY  
THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY

THE BROTHERS OF THE 1ST SOCIETY



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated wither directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 99

11 Oct 42

1 DCM PTE LOUGH R.R.

A DCM convened by the GOC, NI FORCE was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on the first day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX5121 PTE LOUGH, George Robert, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) W.O.A.S. "ABSEPTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE in that he at 0100 hrs on 29 May 42 absented himself without leave until 1200 hrs on 9 May 42 when he reported into Unit Lines being a period of 73 days 11 hours. The accused pleaded guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 130 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 7 Oct 42, by the GOC, NI Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 11 Oct 42.

2. DCM, PTE VINCENT C.J.

A DCM convened by the GOC, NI FORCE was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on the first day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX14157 PTE VINCENT Cecil James, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) W.O.A.S. "ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE in that he In The Field was absent without leave from 0630 hrs on 25 May 42 until 1000 hrs on 28 Aug 42, being a period of 95 days 3½ hrs. The accused pleaded guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 140 days

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 7 Oct 42 by the GOC NI Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 11 Oct 42.

*Adit 2*  
Adit 2 *for* Capt.  
Adit 2 *for* Lt Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS NO 99 OF 11 OCT 42.

PROMOTIONS

NX5327 Cpl JOHNSTON W J promoted A/Sjt

11 Oct 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 100

14 Oct 42

1. DUTIES The following duties cancel those promulgated in BRO No 98 of 10 Oct 42 :-

(a)	To mount	1815 hrs	14 Oct 42	"A" Coy
(b)	"	"	15 Oct 42	"B" Coy
(c)	"	"	16 Oct 42	"C" Coy
(d)	"	"	17 Oct 42	"D" Coy
(e)	"	"	18 Oct 42	"A" Coy
(f)	To mount	1415 hrs	19 Oct 42	HQ Coy
(g)	To mount at convenient time after MF Force Exercise			"B" Coy
(h)	Next for Duty			"C" Coy

Orderly Officers :-

(a)	Lieut	J P Graham
(b)	Lieut	A H M Bohle
(c)	Lieut	H E C Gjedsted
(d)	Lieut	H E Mitchell
(e)	Lieut	N I Howard
(f)	.	
(g)	Lieut	E H Fox
(h)	Lieut	W L Stronach

2. BDE TRG CADRE

The following letter has been received from 3 Aust Inf Bde.

"The Bde Comd wishes to express his appreciation of the assistance given by the 19 Aust Inf Bde in providing experienced offrs and NCOs as instrs for the Bren Trg Cadre.

This has enabled a nucleus of trained instrs to be formed within this Bde, capable of supervising Bren trg which will commence immediately on arrival of these weapons.

All instrs, both offrs and NCOs are to be commended for their ability and enthusiasm with which they applied themselves to their task.

*R. W. Farrell*  
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 100 OF 14 OCT 42

PROMOTIONS

NX46773 Pte GOODWIN G G appointed Gp II Spec (Cook) 4 Oct 42

TRANSFERS INTER UNIT AND INTER COY

NX46396 Pte JOHNSON G transferred to ADCS 10 Oct 42

NX46773 Pte GOODWIN G G transferred from "D" Coy to HQ Coy 14 Oct 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communi-  
-icated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any  
person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

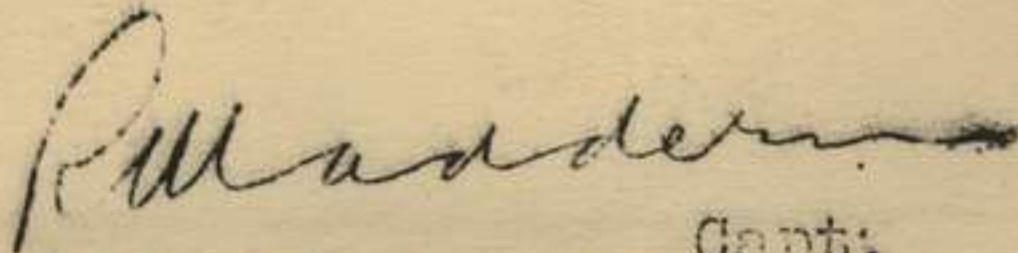
No. 102

23 Oct 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 23 Oct 42)  
Duty Coy "B" Coy  
Next for Duty "C" Coy  
  
Bn Orderly Officer Lieut W.A. Daven  
Next for Duty Lieut J.P. Graham

2. BDE GP SPORTS

The Bde Comd desires that his appreciations  
be conveyed to those who so ably organised  
the Sports Day which was a paramount success.

  
Capt.  
Adj. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 102 OF 23 OCT 42

PROMOTIONS ETC

1X15363 A/Cpl BYE C.E. acting rank confirmed 9 Oct 42

NOTICE

CINEMA Cinema 23/21 Lines only showing on Sunday and NOT  
Friday.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 103

24 Oct 42

1. DUTIES

										Orderly Officer
To mount	1815 hrs	24 Oct	42	-	"C"	Coy	-	Lieut	J.P. Graham	
" "	1415 hrs	25 Oct	42	-	"D"	Coy	-	Lieut	H.E. Gjedsted	
" "	1015 hrs	26 Oct	42	-	"A"	Coy	-	Lieut	F.F. Crutchett	
" "	0615 hrs	27 Oct	42	-	"B"	Coy	-	Lieut	E.H. Fox	
" "	0615 hrs	28 Oct	42	-	"C"	Coy	-	Lieut	W.L. Stronach	
" "	0615 hrs	29 Oct	42	-	"D"	Coy	-	Lieut	H.E. Mitchell	
" "	0615 hrs	30 Oct	42	-	"A"	Coy	-	Lieut	W.A. Daven	
" "	1015 hrs	31 Oct	42	-	"B"	Coy	-	Lieut	T.J. Taylor	
" "	1415 hrs	1 Nov	42	-	"C"	Coy	-	Lieut	N.I. Howard	
" "	1815 hrs	2 Nov	42	-	"D"	Coy	-	Lieut	H.E. Gjedsted	

2. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion	0700 hrs	YMCA Hut	Padre Francis
Combined Service	0815 hrs	Bn Pde Gnd	Padre Francis
Mass	0930 hrs	Near Offrs Mess	" McDonald

3. DCM NX6073 CPL FORD R

A DCM convened by the GOC, NT FORCE was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on the thirtieth day of September, 1942, for the trial of NX6073 CPL FORD, Ronald, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with WOAS ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE in that he at 1700 hrs on 8 May 42 in the field, absented himself without leave and remained absent until 1000 hrs 24 Jul 42 when he returned into the Unit lines, a period of 76 days 17 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 49 days and to be reduced to the ranks.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 17 Oct 42, by the GOC NT Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 23 Oct 42.

4. DCM NX39887 PTE McINTOSH

A DCM convened by the GOC NT FORCE was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on the seventh day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX39887 Pte McINTOSH, Donald Allen, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (L) WOAS Absent Without Leave in that he in the field did absent himself without leave from 1700 hrs 23 May until 1000 hrs 20 Jul 42 being a period of 58 days 17 hours. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 28 days.



(2)  
The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 17 Oct 42 by the GOC, NT Force

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 23 Oct 42.

#### 5. GREEN ENVELOPES

The following are extracts from NT Force Unit Censorship Regulations :-

- (a) The issue of green envelopes is a privilege liable to be withdrawn at any time.
- (b) Green envelopes are issued for transmission of letters relating to private and family affairs only.
- (c) Any misuse of green envelopes or infractions of the regulations as to their use will be regarded as serious offences.

Pers are warned that the use of green envelopes will be withdrawn from this unit for an indefinite period on the same day that a check reveals that censorable infm is being enclosed. The "Army News" is NOT a private and family affair.

#### 6. SECURITY OF INFM

- (a) There is an increasing tendency for civilians to interrogate members of the Allied armed forces when the latter are on leave, travelling on duty, etc.
- (b) If not checked, this practice, although generally inspired by idle curiosity, may lead to the disclosure of much information of value to the enemy, and will facilitate the task of enemy spies.
- (c) All ranks will be instructed that, in addition to refusing to disclose infm to civilians, they should endeavour to obtain the names and addresses of any questioners and report same to the appropriate officer of their unit.
- (d) Security Service have undertaken to investigate immediately the bona fides of any inquisitive civilian whose names and addresses are supplied.

#### 7. PRIVATE COMMS CONCERNING CASUALTIES

- (a) Private cables and telegrams reporting battle and other casualties are prohibited. In letters, no reference is to be made to any such casualty until after a period of one month from the date of its occurrence.
- (b) The prohibition and restriction imposed by para (a) hereof are not applicable to comms sent by a member relative to a casualty sustained by himself.
- (c) This order has been dictated by motives of consideration for the feeling of the relatives of members of the forces who, in many instances, have been caused unnecessary suffering and suspense through infm contained in private correspondence from operational areas and which, in some cases, has proved to be inaccurate.

#### 8. WATER

Until further notice water drawn from ADELAIDE RIVER will be chlorinated or boiled.



9. COMPASSIONATE LEAVE

Applicants applying for leave to visit sick relatives must fwd medical evidence with application.

10. HOT SHOWERS

TO will arrange tpt for compulsory hot shower parades on following dates :-

26 Oct 42 - A, B and C Coys

29 Oct 42 - D and Hq Coys, and BnHQ

The hours of parades will be notified at a later date.

11. GD ADV HQ NT FORCE

When the above gd is mounted the following will apply :-

(a) Strength - 1 offr 30 OR

(b) Rations and accomodation stores will be provided by Adv HQ

(c) The new gd will tpt the old gd back to their unit lines.

12. USE OF "PERSONAL" IN SIG. MESSAGES

The following instn will govern the use of "personal" in the use of "personal" in the text of sig messages

Messages will commence with the words "personal for ..." only in cases in which the text requires the personal attention of the offr addsd alone. These messages will be delivered only to the offr addsd and copies will NOT be distributed to members of the staff or services.

Messages which do NOT come within this category but which it is desired should be viewed by the offr addsd concurrently with the staff action as appropriate will commence with the words "for ....." and if necessary followed by the words "from.....". Messages containing these words at the beginning of the text will be distributed to the offr named and, in the normal manner, to the branches and services concerned with the subject of the matter.

13. TRG SYLLABUS- NIGHT PROGRAMME 26 OCT - 2 NOV

(a) The following adm arrangements will obtain to facilitate changeover :-

1015 hrs 26 Oct - Lights Out

1830 hrs 26 Oct - Reveille

Thus the Bn will be "at rest" between these hours.

Usual midday meal 26 Oct will be served during night 26/27 Oct 42.

(b) Night Trg will cease and meals will be served at normal hours after 1100 hrs 1 Nov 42.

(c) Parade hours will be as follows :-

Reveille	1830 hrs
Sick parade	1900 hrs
1st meal	1930 hrs
Parade	2030 hrs to 2400 hrs
2nd meal	0030 hrs
Parade	0130 hrs to 1430 hrs
3rd meal	0500 hrs
Change of Duties	0615 hrs

*R Madder*  
Capt.  
Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



(4)

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 103 OF 24 OCT 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 34142	Pte CATT W G promoted A/Sjt	24 Oct 42.
NX 32136	Pte ARMSTRONG P appointed Gp II Spec Int Duties	20 Sep 42
NX 33422	Pte RICHARDSON R W appointed Gp II Spec Int Duties	20 Oct 42

CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS

NX 42614	Pte TATE W P AA Sec 40 (Breach of censorship regulations)	Fined 5/-
NX 931	Pte MACLENNON W AA Sec 40 (Breach of censorship regulations)	Fined 10/-
WX 13998	Pte KEENAN S N AA Sec 40 (Breach of censorship regulations)	Fined 10/-

NOTICES

Pictures will be shown to-night at 2000 hrs near BnHQ on site of 19 Bde Concert Party's performance. Programme as follows :-

- Shorts
- Cartoons
- "Woman of the Year" with Katherine Hepburn and Spencer Tracey

Found in Bn Area small wallet (Egyptian markings) containing photo. Owner obtain same at BnHQ.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 104

26 Oct 42

1. DUTIES BRO No 103 para 1 is amended to read :
- |          |          |        |         |
|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| To mount | 0615 hrs | 27 Oct | "C" Coy |
| " "      | 0615 hrs | 28 Oct | "A" Coy |
| " "      | 0615 hrs | 29 Oct | "B" Coy |
| " "      | 0615 hrs | 30 Oct | "C" Coy |

Orderly Officers :

To mount	0615 hrs	27 Oct	Lieut W.L. Stronach
" "	0615 hrs	28 Oct	Lieut T.H. Taylor
" "	0615 hrs	29 Oct	Lieut N.I. Howard
" "	0615 hrs	30 Oct	Lieut H.E. Gjedsted

2. WE To facilitate change over to a proposed new WE for an Inf Bn numbers of pls will be changed as follows :-

HQ Coy	"A" Coy	"C" Coy
1 Pl - Sigs	8 Pl	14 Pl
2 Pl - AA	9 Pl	15 Pl
3 Pl - Mortars	10 Pl	16 Pl
4 Pl - Carriers		
5 Pl - A Tk	"B" Coy	"D" Coy
6 Pl - Pnr	11 Pl	17 Pl
7 Pl - Adm	12 Pl	18 Pl
	13 Pl	19 Pl

Change to take effect as from 1200 hrs 26 Oct 42.

3. DCM NX5207 PTE NASEBY J

A DCM convened by Comd 11 L of C Sub Area was held at ALICE SPRINGS on the third day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX5207 Pte NASEBY, Joffre, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged (1) WOAS AA 41 stealing and (2) WOAS AA 8 using insubordinate language to his superior officer. The accused pleaded not guilty on all charges. The court found the accused guilty on all charges. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of six months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by Brig N M Loutit DSO on 6 Oct 42.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused on 10 Oct 42.

4. DCM NX11945 PTE LANE R W

A DCM convened by Comd 11 L of C Sub Area was held at ALICE SPRINGS on the third day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX11945 Pte LANE R W, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged (1) WOAS AA 41 stealing (two charges) (2) WOAS AA 8 using insubordinate language to his superior officer. The accused pleaded not guilty on all charges.



Th

(2)

The court found the accused guilty on all charges. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of seven months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by Brig N.M.Loutit DSO on 6 Oct 42.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused on 10 Oct 42.

5. DCM NX39726 PTE WILSON J A R

A DCM convened by the GOC, NSW L of C Area, was held at SYDNEY on 14 September, 1942, for the trial of NX39726 Pte WILSON J A R, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with Desertion in that he absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs on 5 May 42 to 1400 hrs on 1 Sep 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty of absence without leave during the period stated in the charge. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for sixty days. The accused was in custody awaiting trial for twelve days. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 23 Sep 42 by the Commanding Officer, HQ NSW L of C Area Trg Depots.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at PARK ROAD GUARDROOM on 24 September, 1942.

*R. M. Anderson*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 104 OF 26 OCT 42  
PROMOTIONS AND REVERSIONS

NX22555 Pte BERRIMAN promoted A/Cpl 28 Aug 42  
NX22555A/Cpl BERRIMAN L reverts to rank of Pte 23 Oct 42

TRANSFERS

NX5156 Pte McMASTER J transferred to 2/3 Aust Coy AASC 25 Oct 42  
NX5160 Pte WILLIAMSON " " 2/3 Aust Coy AASC 25 Oct 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 105

30 Oct 42

1. DUTIES

						<u>Orderly Officer</u>
To mount	1015 hrs	31 Oct	"A" Coy			Lieut A.H.P. Bohle
" "	1415 hrs	1 Nov	"C" Coy			Lieut J.P. Graham
" "	1815 hrs	2 Nov	"D" Coy			Lieut H.E. Mitchell
" "	1815 hrs	3 Nov	"A" Coy			Lieut F.F. Crutchett

2. COURT OF ENQUIRY

A court of Enquiry consisting of the undermentioned offrs will assemble at "A" Coy Lines at 2030 hrs 30 Oct 42 for the purpose of enquiring into and reporting on the loss of binoculars No 2571 (DELTRA) from "A" Coy Q Store:-

President Capt P.R. Cohen  
Member Lieut T L Mort  
Member Lieut W L Stronach

The Court will include in its report the following points :-  
(a) Negligence - culpable or otherwise on anyone's part  
(b) Steps taken to secure stores of this nature.  
The proceedings will be handed to Bn Orderly Room for typing by 6 Nov 42.

3. COY ROLL BOOKS

Summaries of Evidence disclose that some pls are not keeping Roll Books other than a private note book owned by the Pl NCO.  
This procedure is contrary to AMR&O 1207 to 1233 (both incl)  
It will be noticed that all roll books must be signed by an offr each day.

4. BN SPORTS

The following offrs are appointed as o/c events as indicated:-

Military Events	Capt Cohen
Swimming	Capt Smith
Running Events	Lieut Jackett
Field Games	Capt Pegg
Miscellaneous Events	Lieut Graham
Boxing	Capt Smith)
	Sjt Morris)

5. CLOTHING RATION COUPONS

Coys will complete necessary forms for pers desirous of sending their coupons south. Completed form with coupons att will be brought to the Adjt by a Coy Offr for signature.

6. GREEN ENVELOPES

Coys will submit, on 13th of each month, return showing total stocks of green envelopes on hand



7. JAP COURSE

(2)

Coys will submit by 2000 hrs 30 Oct 42 nominations of 2 pers per coy for Jap Course. Nominations may be of any rank but must be capable of conducting classes in their coys. Course will commence on 2 Nov and will be held in YMCA from 1800 - 1900 hrs each day for 1st week.

8. SNIPERS COURSE

Coys will submit by 2000 hrs 30 Oct 42 nominations for Snipers Course on following basis :-

- Rifle Coys 1 OR per Pl
- HQ Coy 1 OR from Sigs
- 1 OR from AA
- 1 OR from Mortars
- 1 OR from Carrs

Students will report 0830 hrs YMCA on date to be notified equipped with rifle notebook and pencils.

*[Signature]*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 105 OF 30 OCT 42

PROMOTIONS AND REVERSIONS

NX 3943	Sjt FLYNN N P promoted A/WO II	9 Oct 42
NX 5936	Cpl RIBOLDI T G promoted A/Sjt	19 Oct 42
NX 2019	Cpl STAGGS F W promoted A/Sjt	27 Oct 42
NX 5971	Pte SMITH L S promoted A/Cpl	27 Oct 42
NX13339	Pte JONES W J promoted A/Cpl Cook	28 Oct 42
NX 8760	L/Cpl LOITERTON L G reverts to rank of Pte	27 Oct 42

NOTICES

The undermentioned parcel was received from 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Comforts Fund on 26 Oct 42 :-

Parcel No 403

Contents: 40 pairs Socks.







2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009  
(Adapted) (Aug. 41)  
(page 2)

*Appx to War Order  
for Oct 42*

*NO 10*

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II	1							
Sjts	4							
Cpls	2							
Ptes		90						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	7	90						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch 2 Oct 42

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander. Capt.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



No 10

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

..... **2/4 AUST INF BN** ..... (Unit)

**PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	-		3
Captains	3		1
Lieutenants	2	2	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

**Officers JOINED during week.**

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

**Officers QUITTED during week.**

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Maj (T/Lt-col)	PARRELL N W P	2/4 Bn	1 Oct	"X" List (Hospital)
		"	27 Oct	
Capt	WREN E D	" "	27 Sep	Seconded 19 ATFB
Lieut	BROWN J H	" "	27 Sep	" " "
Lieut	O'NARA B E	" "	27 Sep	" " "

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
Capt	RUNGIE M K	2/4 Bn	19 Aust Inf Trg Bn URGENT - By AIR if possible



1010

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Capt	IX 316	CAPPER W A	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	IX 98	MILLAR D H	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	IX 20	RAYMOND C E	2 1/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	IX 47	REGG P J	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	IX 53	CRYSTAL C	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	IX 2025	MADDEN R	Mjt	Yes	
Lieut	IX 2030	HAWKE G J	2 1/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	IX 5479	CRISTON V W J	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	IX 5480	SMITH S P A	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	IX 1250	COHEN P R	2 1/c D Coy	No	Det 23 Aust Inf Bde
Lieut	IX 46374	SMITH A J M	Pl Comd	No	Det 3 Aust Inf Bde
Lieut	IX 5092	MARTIN W O	2 1/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	IX 70196	GOEDSTED H E C	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 11930	SHARP H E	Pl Comd	No	Det HQ MF Force
Lieut	IX 4839	RYMS J H	Pl Comd	No	School
Lieut	IX 5237	JOHNSTON J W	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	IX 5945	COLLINS J P	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	IX 5214	MORT P L	Mort Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 5359	McINTOSH K I	TO	Yes	
Lieut	IX 46600	TAYLOR T J	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	IX 83832	HARVEY W B	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 13207	MITCHELL H E	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 38240	HOWARD N I	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 35306	CRITCHETT P F	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 60606	SACKETT C W	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 70747	ELLIEMAN R W	QM	Yes	
Lieut	IX 31311	FOX E H	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 35929	GRAHAM J P	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 27103	BERONACH W L	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	IX 5960	FALLA J S H	IO	No	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	IX 7240	FRONIE G H	AAC	23 Aug	RMO
Chaplain	IX 35097	FRANCIS C	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

*R Madden*  
Capt.  
(Signature of Commander)

2 Oct 42 (Date of Despatch)

19 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II	1							
Sjts	3							
Cpls	1							
COMSS		2						
Ptes		97						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	5	99						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch

9 Oct 32

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander. Capt.  
2/4 Bn. A.I.F.

19 Aust Inf Bde NT Force

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



## FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn ..... (Unit)

**PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
* .....			
* .....			
Lieut.-Colonels .....	-		1
Majors .....	-		3
Captains .....	8		2
Lieutenants .....	21	2	
2nd Lieutenants .....			
Quartermasters .....			
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>29</b>		<b>6</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
<b>Capt</b>	<b>RAYMOND C E</b>	<b>2/4 Bn</b>	<b>3 Oct</b>	<b>To "X" List evac to hosp</b>

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
<b>Capt</b>	<b>RUNGIE M K</b>	<b>2/4 Bn</b>	<b>19 Aust Inf Trg Bn - URGENT - by AIR if possible</b>



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Capt	NX 316	GAPPER W A	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D H	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F J	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CHRYSTAL C	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	T/NX 2025	MADDERN R	Adj't	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5483	SMITH E P A	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	<del>NX 5483</del>	COHEN P R	2 i/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 1258				
Lieut	NX 5945	COLLINS J P	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G J	2 i/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORMISTON Y W J	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46374	BOHLE A H M	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W G	2 i/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70196	GJEDSTED H E C	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 11950	SHARP H E	P1 Comd	No	Det HQ NT Force School
Lieut	NX 34899	HYLES J H	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J W	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT T L	Mort Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K I	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46600	TAYLOR T J	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX 66682	HARVEY W B	P1 Comd	No	Det 41 Fd Bty
Lieut	NX 13207	MITCHELL H E	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 58240	HOWARD N I	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35366	CRUTCHETT F F	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60606	JACKETT G W	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70747	ELLERMAN R W	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX E H	P1 Comd	Yes	No School
Lieut	NX 53929	GRAHAM J P	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH W L	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J St H	IO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
(Unit)

9 Oct 42  
(Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
Capt.

19 Aust Inf Bde NT Force

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)



*Ward  
fill*

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn ..... (Unit)

**PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			1
Majors			3
Captains	10		
Lieutenants	24	5	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Capt	RAYMOND C.E.	2/4 Bn	15 Oct	From X List Hospital
Lieut	DAVEN W.A.	"	1 Oct	From Permanent Super List

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Capt	NX 63	CUTCLIFFE L.H.	-	No	Det 14a L of C 1942
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	5 Oct
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	2 1/2 A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PIGG F.J.	OC G Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CHRYSAL C.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX 2025	HADDERN R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	2 1/2 C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	CRISTON Y.W.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	NX 5483	SMITH R.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	OX 1258	COHEN P.R.	2 1/2 D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX46374	BOULE A.H.N.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70173	DAVEN W.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	2 1/2 B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 9327	CAIF W.	-	No	Det 14a L of C 17
Lieut	NX70196	GJEDSTED H.E.C.	P1 Comd	Yes	/Sep
Lieut	NX11950	SHARP H.E.	-	No	Det HQ MF Force 8
Lieut	NX34899	HYLES J.H.	Pur Comd	Yes	/Sep
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	P1 Comd	No	Det MF School 11
Lieut	NX11962	HOLDSWORTH J.D.	-	No	Det 14 1 of C /Oct
					17 Sep
Lieut T/Capt	NX 5945	COLLINS J.P.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT T.L.	Mtr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	No	School
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Ofcr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY W.B.	P1 Comd	No	Det 41 Pd Bty 5 Oct
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL H.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N.I.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX35366	CRITCHETT P.F.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60606	JACKETT G.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX E.H.	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH W.L.	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J.St.H.	IO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G.M.	AANC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap 4th Class	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

16 Oct 42

(Date of Despatch)

*R. Madden*  
Capt  
(Signature of Commander)

19 Aust Inf Bde MF Force

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Envoys			Painters					
<b>Sjts</b>	<b>4</b>							
<b>Cpls</b>	<b>5</b>							
<b>Ptes (general duties)</b>		<b>111</b>						
<b>Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>111</b>						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

16 Oct 42

Date of Despatch.....

19 Aust Inf Bde M Force

Signature of Commander.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



*Serial No 13.*

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt-col)	NX 153	FARRELL H.W.P.	CO	Yes	1942
Capt	NX 63	CUTCLIFFE L.M.	-	No	Det 14a L of C 5 Oct
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	WILLAR D.H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	2 1/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F.J.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CRYSTAL C.	OC B Coy	No	School
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORRISTON Y.W.J.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	NX 5483	SMITH E.P.A.	Camp Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Cpt	QX 1258	CORRIN P.A.	21/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46374	BOYLE A.H.M.	PL Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70173	DAVEN W.A.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	2 1/C B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 9327	CALF W.		No	det 14 A 1 of C 13 Sep
Lieut	NX 70196	GJEDSTED H.E.C.	PL COMD	Yes	
Lieut	NX 11950	SHARP H.E.		No	det HQM Force 6/Sep
Lieut	NX 34899	HYLES J.H.	Pnr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	Pl Comd	No	Det NT F School 11 Oct
Lieut	NX 11962	HOLDSWORTH J.D.		No	Det 14 Lor C 17/ Sep
Lieut T/Capt	NX 5945	COLLINS J.P.	OC D COY	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5814	MORT T.L.	Ntr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McIntosh E.I.	TO	No	School
Lieut	NX 46600	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Bftr	Yes	
Lieut	NX 66682	HARVEY W.B.	Pl Comd	No	Det 41 Fd Bty 5 Oct
Lieut	NX 13207	MITCHELL H.B.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 58240	HOWARD N.I.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 56366	CRUTCHETT P.F.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60606	JACKETT G.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX W.H.	Pl Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 53929	GRAHAM J.P.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH W.L.	Pl Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J.St.H.	IO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G.M.	AANC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap 4 th Class	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

23 Oct 42

(Date of Despatch)

*R. Maddern*  
Capt

(Signature of Commander)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers ... ..																				
Butchers ... ..																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks ... ..																				
Cooks ... ..																				
Despatch Riders ... ..																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
"    " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics ... ..																				
Drivers-Operators ... ..																				
Electricians ... ..																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers ... ..																				
Fitters ... ..																				
Machine Gunners ... ..																				
Masons ... ..																				
Motor Mechanics ... ..																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen) ...																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers ... ..																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ... ..																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				
Signallers ... ..																				
Storemen technical ... ..																				
Tailors ... ..																				
Wheelers ... ..																				
<b>Sjts</b> ... ..						4														
<b>Cpls</b> ... ..							5													
<b>Ptes (General duties)</b> ...																			119	
General duty personnel ...																				
<b>TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).</b>						4	5												119	

2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

Date of Despatch 23 Oct 42

*[Signature]*  
Adj. 2/4 Bn. A.I.F. Capt. Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



## FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn ..... (Unit)

### PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	<del>25</del>		3
Captains	10		
Lieutenants	<del>24</del>	5	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

### PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

#### Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Maj T/Lt-col	FARRELL N.W.P.	2/4 Bn	17 Oct	From X list

#### Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

### PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Appoint- ment Corps	Whethe: present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj(T/Lt- col)	NX153	FARRELL	H.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Maj	NX152	RINGIE	H.K.	Bn21/c	Yes	
Capt	NX316	CAPPER	W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX98	MILLAR	D.H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX20	RAYMOND	G.E.	2 1/CA Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX47	PEGG	F.S.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX58	CRYSTAL	C.	OC B Coy	No	School
Capt	FX2025	MADDEN	R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX3030	HAWKE	G.J.	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX5479	CRISTON	I.W.S.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut M/Capt	NX5483	SMITH	B.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/capt	NX1258	CORREY	P.R.	2 1/cDCoy	Yes	
Lieut	NX46374	DOHLY	A.H.T.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70176	DAVEN	W.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5092	MARTIN	W.S.	21/cB Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX70196	SWEDSTED	R.E.C.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX11950	SHARP	H.A.		NO	Det ME Force
Lieut	NX34899	HILES	J.H.	Pmr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5237	JOHNSTON	J.W.	P1 Comd	NO	Det ME Force School
Lieut T/capt	NX3945	COLLINS	J.P.	OC D COY	Yes	
Lieut	NX3214	MORT	T.L.	Htr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX3333	McINTOSH	K.I.	TO	NO	School
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR	T.H.	Sig Ofcr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66632	HARVEY	W.S.	P1 Comd	NO	Det 41Pd Bty
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL	H.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX33240	HOWARD	N.I.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX33366	CRUTCHETT	F.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60608	JACKETT	G.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	BILIRMAN	R.W.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX	R.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM	J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH	W.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5960	FALLA	J.St.H.	IO	Yes	
Lieut	VX41326	LINCOLNE	P.W.	Super	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77349	BRODIE	G.A.	28 Aug	RMO
Chap 4 th Class	NX35097	FRANCIS	G.	19 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

(Signature of *R Madden* Capt.)  
(Signature of *Comd'r*)

30 Oct 42

(Date of Despatch)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)  
19 Aust Inf Bde



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust. Inf. Bn (Unit)

AIF 11/127 / 3 33/812 att 2/13

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
WE	*		
	*		
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	1		3
10 Captains	9		1
19 Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
33 Totals	34	4	3

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Unit	Corps	Date	Cause
Maj	RUNGIE M.K.	2/4 Bn		27 Oct	From 10 IIB
Lieut	LINGOLNE P.M.	" "		27 Oct	Reinft

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)







2/4 Aust. Inf ..... Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
Sjts	6							
Cpls	5							
Ptes (General duties)		119						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	9	119						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

*R. W. ...* Capt.

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 30 Oct 42

19 Aust Inf Bde  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov 42 To 30 Nov 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	1 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine, rain in late afternoon. Night trg ceases. CO recess ground for night attack demo being prepared for Coy Comd's School.	
do.	2 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Posting list for Dec. Weapons Week begins. Three Senior Offrs leave for Coy Comds Course. CO lectures offrs at night on "W" Defence along rds in thick country.	Appx "A"
do.	3 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine.	
do.	4 Nov		"D" Coy carry out practice for demo to Coy Comds School. <u>Weather:</u> Hot, shower at midday. Unit celebrates 3rd anniversary of foundation.	
do.	5 Nov		Nothing to report. <u>Weather:</u> Hot, shower at <del>2145</del> 2145 hrs. "D" Coy moved to COOMALIE CK late evening to demonstrate embussing and debussing. to Coy Comds School, then return to RW for demo.	
do.	6 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, cloudy. "D" Coy reveille 0430 hrs and put on dawn attack demo for Coy Comds School, "A" Coy acting as enemy.	Appx "B"
do.	7 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, Exercise illustrating use of arty and mortars in support of inf adv in conjunction with 41 Fd Bty, under direction 19 Aust Inf Bde.	Appx "C"
do.	8 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot.	
do.	9 Nov		Nothing to report. <u>Weather:</u> Hot and sultry.	
do.	10 Nov		Nothing to report. <u>Weather:</u> Hot and sultry.	
Do.	11 Nov		Nothing to report. <u>Weather:</u> Hot and sultry. COs conference 1200 hrs ref move to biv area preparatory to witnessing AC demo by RAAF. Bn moves out 1800 hrs on foot.	Appx "D"

*Ch. J. All.* Lt-col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Nov 42. To 30 Nov 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Biv area, see sketch to Appx "D".	12 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Unit moves to stand at 0830 hrs and witnesses RAAF demo of various types of bombing and ground straffing. Demo ceases 1100 hrs. Unit returns to biv area. "C" and "D" Coys move to ADELAIDE RIVER to carry out river crossing practices remainder of unit returns to unit lines.	
66 Mile Post.	13 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Nothing to report.	
do.	14 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Bn Sports Meeting held; sporting events in morning, military events in afternoon.	Appx "E"
do.	15 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot and cloudy, showers at dusk. 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party present their Show "Spanish Onions" in the evening. Show goes over well.	
do.	16 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot and humid. COs Orderly Room 0900 hrs. Work ceases 1015 hrs, night trg commences 1830 hrs.	
do.	17 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, clear. Night trg continues; owing to many working parties drained from unit few men available for trg.	
do.	18 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine, hy rain 1500 hrs on. 0130 hrs, COs conference, ref trg, with Coy Comds. 2100 hrs, lecture for offrs at 19 Aust Inf Bde HQ by Brig POTTS, concerning ops in NEW GUINEA.	
do.	19 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine, hy rain 1745 hrs. Nothing to report.	Appx "F". Reports by OCs det parties
do.	20 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hy rain during night, clear at 0900 hrs. CO, RMO and Capt PEGG visit working parties at KOOLPINYAH.	
do.	21 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and hot. Nothing to report.	
do.	22 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, dull. 1315 hrs, 2 i/c's conference concerning domestic details such as kitchens, state of unit lines etc.	

*C. W. Daniel*  
Lt-col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted,)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov 42. To 30 Nov 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	23 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot. Nothing to report.	
do.	24 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Rains heavily in morning. Fine later in day. GOC MT FORCE, inspects camp. Rd patrol to HUMPTY DOO STA.	
do.	25 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Hot, shower at 1700 hrs. Exercise in def carried out in Mt. MINZA area, 2/8 Being attacking unit.	
do.	26 Nov		Rd patrol to REYNOLD'S RIVER, (to ascertain if track passable). <u>Weather:</u> Fine. Exercise in attack carried out in Mt. MINZA area, against 23/21 Aust Inf Bn, GOC MT FORCE present. Brig POTTS addresses 19 Aust Inf Bde personnel at 23/21 Aust Inf Bn lines on ops in NEW GUINEA.	
do.	27 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Bde Sports held on 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Sports Oval. Sports won by 6 Aust Cav Regt, 2/8 Aust Inf Bn second and 2/4 Aust Inf Bn third.	Appx "G"
dp.	28 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Offrs and NCOs of unit attend demo by 41 Fd Bty of the use of arty in attack, firing live amm. Bishop of CARPENTARIA, arrives in area and is guest of unit.	<del>XXXX XX</del>
do.	29 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine, hot. BISHOP of CARPENTARIA takes early morning service.	
do.	30 Nov		<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Boys commence individual trg. COs conference 1330 hrs with Cpts RAYMOND and COHEN and 10 ref lectures on Jap and tuition of phraseology to tps.	
			Other appendices att, trg syllabi for Nov and Fd Returns for Nov.	

*Oliver Powell* Lt-col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



*Appt 'A' to War Dept for Nov 42*  
*Asaf/5*

POSTING LIST : OFFICERS : 2/4 AUST INF BN

FOR MONTH NOVEMBER 1942

*Butler War Dept*

BnHQ

CO	Lt-col	N.W.P. FARRELL
2 i/c	Maj	M.K. RUNGIE
Adjt	Capt	R. MADDERN
IO	Lieut	J.StH FALLA
RMO	Capt	G.M. BRODIE
Padre	Chap	C. FRANCIS
Supernum- erary	Lieut	Y.W.J. ORMISTON (Awaiting secondment to 19 ITB)

Hq Coy

OC	Capt	W.A. CAPPER
1 Pl Sigs	Lieut	T.J. TAYLOR
2 Pl AA		
3 Pl Mortar	Lieut	T.L. MORT
4 Pl Carr	Capt	E.P.A. SMITH
4a		
5 Pl A Tk	Lieut	W.B. HARVEY
6 Pl Pnr	Lieut	J.H. HYLES
7 Pl	Lieut	R.W. ELLERMAN
7 Pl TO	Lieut	K.I. McINTOSH

"A" Coy

OC	Capt	D.H. MILLAR
2 i/c	Capt	C.E. RAYMOND
3 Pl	Lieut	J.W. JOHNSTON
9 Pl	Lieut	J.P. GRAHAM
10 Pl	Lieut	N.I. HOWARD
Supernem- erary	Lieut	P.N. LINCOLNE

"B" Coy

OC	Capt	C. CHRYSTAL
2 i/c	Lieut	W.G. MARTEN
11 Pl	Lieut	G.W. JACKETT
12 Pl	Lieut	A.H.M. BOHLE
13 Pl	Lieut	E.H. FOX

"C" Coy

OC	Capt	F.J. PEGG
2 i/c	Lieut	G.J. HAWKE
14 Pl	Lieut	H.E. GJEDSTED
15 Pl		
16 Pl	Lieut	W.L. STRONACH

"D" Coy

OC	Capt	J.P. COLLINS
2 i/c	Capt	P.R. COHEN
17 Pl	Lieut	P.F. CRUTCHETT
18 Pl	Lieut	H.E. MITCHELL
19 Pl	Lieut	W.A. DAVEN

*W. Farrell*  
Lt-ccl.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



INTENTION

War Diary Nov.

Appx 'B' to War Diary for NW 42

1. "A" and "B" Coys will capture feature (pointed out on ground)
2. RV Map ref 124295
3. Assembly Area Map ref 123288

METHOD

4. The attack will be silent and unsupported
5. Fwr Coys
  - "A" Coy right
  - "B" Coy left
6. Fwd Coys Objective Pointed out on ground
7. Rear Coys etc. etc.
8. Route IO will lead Bn from RV to Assembly Area
9. Order of March
  - "A" Coy
  - "B" Coy
  - etc.
10. Formation Coln of route - 25 yds between Pls - 100 yds between Coys
11. Rate of Advance 100 yds in 2 mins
12. From Assembly Area to FUP coys will move in coln of route astride track to point marked "X" (See Appx "A" ) where formation will break down to single file/.
13. Point "X" will be identified by lamp and guide.
14. IO will place guides every 50 yds along route from Ass Area to FUP.
15. FUP will be taped.
16. Formation and Distance at FUP
  - (a) On arrival at FUP Coys will form up in line of sec in single file at 10 paces interval
  - (b) All Pls fwd.
17. Rear Coys
18. Axis of Advance 60 degees MAG
19. Distance 500 yds
20. Rate of Advance 100 yds in 3 mins
21. Time Table

Leave RV	0517 hrs
Arrive Ass Area	0532 hrs
Leave Ass Area	0552 hrs
Arrive FUP	0612 hrs
Leave FUP	0615 hrs
Gain Objective	0630 hrs



22. "A" and "B" Coys will consolidate on reaching their objective.
23. Protection Two (2) protective patrols of one (1) offr and ten (10) OR each from C Coy on front from Z - 60 to Z - 5 and report to Adjt at rear centre of fwd Coys.
24. Distinguishing Marks All offrns will wear white patch in centre of back 12 ins X 12 ins.
25. Guides will wear white signs fore and aft on hat.
26. Special Instns.
  - (i) Rifles will NOT be loaded magazines will be charged.
  - (ii) NO firing will take place without orders.
  - (iii) NO smoking, match striking or lights or use of electric torches will be allowed after leaving RV except by permission of Comd.
  - (iv) Silence will be maintained after leaving Ass Area.

ADM

INTERCOMN

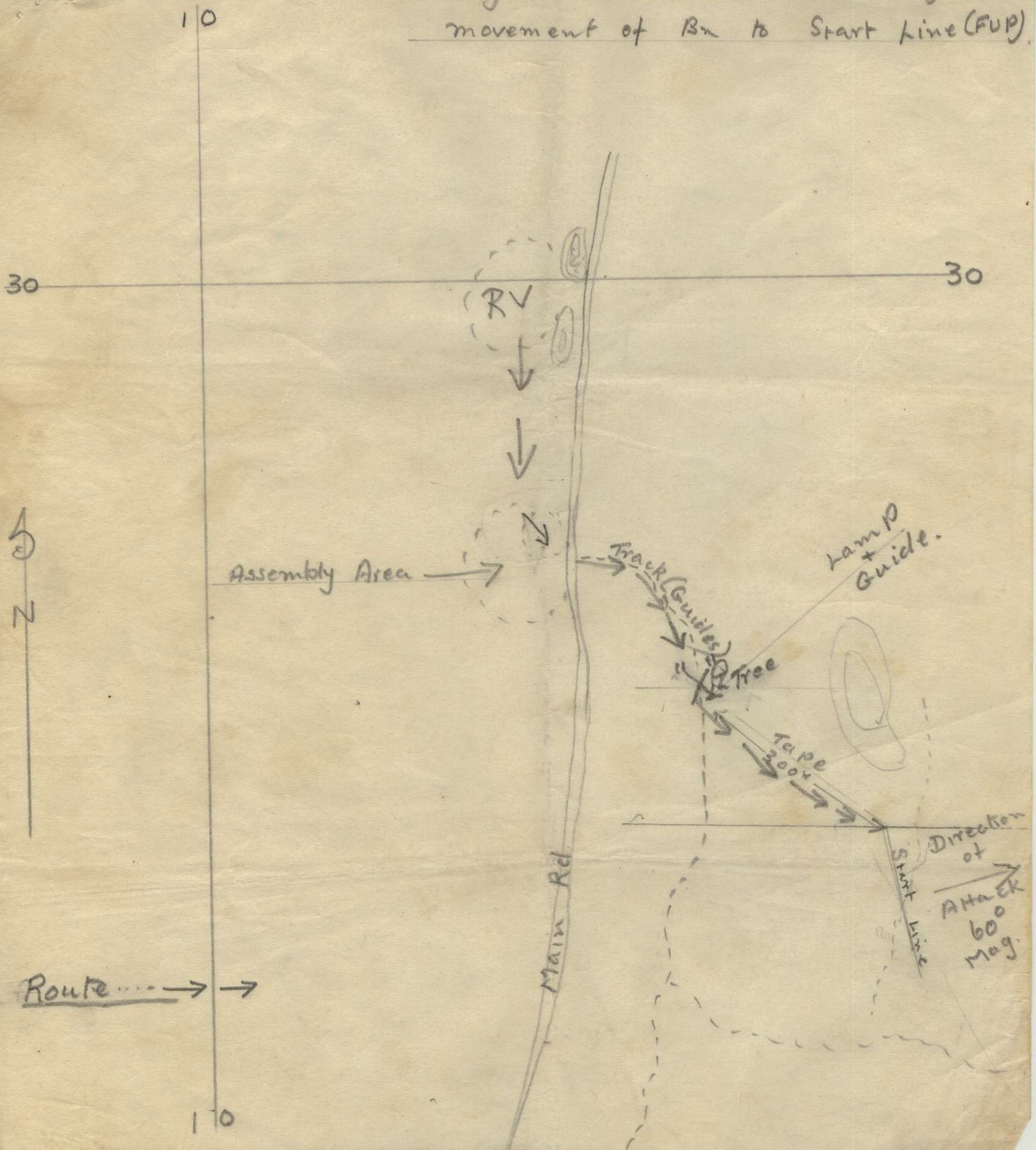
27. BnHQ during march to Ass Area will be behind "B" Coy.  
At Ass Area it will be .....  
After objective is taken it will move to .....
28. Light Sigs

AMEND FOO to move with "A" Coy  
Mortars 2 dets each fwd coy.



Appendix "A"

Diagrammatic Sketch Showing  
movement of Bn to Start Line (FUP)





Appx 'C' to Gen Order for Nov 42

SECRET

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 8

Copy No .....  
6 Nov 42.

Ref No :- BATCHELOR - ADELAIDE RIVER 1 ins to 1 mile

INFORM

1. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will take part in Arty Demonstration Exercise on 7 Nov 42.
2. The exercise is designed to illustrate the use of arty and mortar fire in support of an Inf Advance.

WARNING ORDER

3. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn (less adm duties) will RV at Bn Dispersal Area on south side of "B" Coy br NOT later than 0745 hrs 7 Nov 42.

4. SR "B" Coy br

5. Start Time 0800 hrs

6. Route North along MA rd

7. Order of March "C" Coy, "D" Coy BnHQ, HQ Coy, "A" Coy

8. Action at Dis Pt

(a) On arrival at STAPLETON Track June 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will adopt diamond formation facing west.

(b) Disposition of Coys :-

Point :- "C" Coy  
Right :- "D" Coy  
Rear :- "A" Coy  
Left - Theoretical

(c) BnHQ plus HQ Coy will be situated at junc of main MA rd and STAPLETON Track.

9. Arm All ball arm will be withdrawn from all tps prior to commencement of exercise.  
Certificate to this effect will reach BnHQ by 0800 hrs 7 Nov 42
10. Medical RAP veh will move with BnHQ. Prior to phase 1 of exercise special orders will be given for disposal of RAP.
11. Rations Cut lunch will be carried by all ranks.  
Lunch halt 1210 hrs to 1300 hrs.
12. Dress Shirts and shorts  
Battle Order  
Water bottles will be filled  
Capes Waterproof in haversacks.
13. Water One water cart will report to BnHQ <sup>in the field</sup> at 1210 hrs before visiting coys and refilling water bottles.
14. Mortars One det Mortars, with carr. will be under comd each coy as from 0845 hrs 7 Nov 42.
15. Rear Parties  
(a) Rifle Coys will leave 1 NCO and 3 OR for Coy Line Gd



[2]  
2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 8 (Contd)

(b) Duty Coy will leave Bn Gd and Hqs tonight

(c) Hq Coy and BnHQ as usual for exercise.  
 (Plt Pl, Hqs Sec, Tpt and Adm remain in camp)

26. Location State

Location States showing numbers (not names) will reach BnHQ by 2100 hrs 6 Nov 42.

*[Signature]*  
 Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	Copy Number	1	1 Pl	Copy Number	10
"B" Coy	" "	2	4 Pl	" "	11
"C" Coy	" "	3	QM	" "	12
"D" Coy	" "	4	TO	" "	13
HQ Coy	" "	5	RMO	" "	14
CO	" "	6	RSM	" "	15
2 i/c	" "	7	File	" "	16
Adjt	" "	8	War Diary	" "	17 & 18
IO	" "	9			

(a) BnHQ plus HQ Coy will be situated at junction of road and BRANTON TRACK.

(b) Disposition of Coy -

Plt Pl - 1st Coy  
 Hqs Sec - 2nd Coy  
 Tpt - 3rd Coy  
 Adm - 4th Coy

(c) BnHQ plus HQ Coy will be situated at junction of road and BRANTON TRACK.

Aug All batts are to be withdrawn from all the areas to commencement of exercise.

10. Medical RAP will move with BnHQ. Plans to place 1st exercise special orders will be given for disposal of RAP.

11. BnHQ plus HQ Coy will be situated at junction of road and BRANTON TRACK.

12. Food, Shirts and shorts, BnHQ Order, Water bottles will be filled, Gases, Waterproof in bivouacs.

13. Water one water cart will report to BnHQ plus HQ Coy before starting. Cans and refilling water bottles.

14. BnHQ plus HQ Coy will be situated at junction of road and BRANTON TRACK.

15. BnHQ plus HQ Coy will be situated at junction of road and BRANTON TRACK.



War Diary  
Appx 'D' As War Diary for Nov 42

SECRET

COPY N. 4

11 Nov 42.

19 AUST INF BDE ADM INSTN NO 4

To be read in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 8.

Ref Map : BATCHELOR - ADELAIDE RIVER 1 in to 1 ml.

1. BIVOUAC AREAS

Inf Bns will bivouac over 11/12 Nov 42 on areas as shown on maps on ground on morning of 11 Nov 42.

2. TPT

(a)(i) Tpt of inf bns will use route as shown in att trace.

(ii) Tpt of units moving by MT will use route as in 2(a) (i) will pass Pt 'A' in the following order on 12 Nov 42 :-

2/3 Aust Coy AASC	0730 hrs
3 sec 23 Aust Fd Coy	0740 "
17 Aust Fd Amb	0745 "
2/2 Aust Fd Am	0755 "
41 Aust Fd Bty	0805 "
6 Aust Cav	0810 "
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	0820 "

(b) VTM 15, mih 20 - 2nd class rds 10.

DISPERSAL AREAS

Disp areas for para 2 (a) (ii) and visitors will be shown on ground by means of signs and attendance of RPs.

4. TRAFFIC CONTROL

(a) Traffic pts will be situated as per trace att.

(b) The following units will be responsible for detailing RPs at the following pts. RPs being in position by 0740 hrs 12 Nov 42, and responsible for guiding MT and keeping convoys moving :-

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	Pt 'A' & 'B'
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	'C' & 'D'
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	'E'

MEDICAL

1 amb waggon and orderlies will be provided by this HQ and can be located at Eastern end of Stand.

6. WATER

Water will be drawn from unit lines.

Units bivouacing will dig :-

- (a) slit trench latrines to depth of 6 ft.
- (b) garbage pits to depth of 6 ft

and will fill in the holes before evacuating the area.

RETURN TO UNIT LINES

The demonstration will conclude at approx 1100 hrs 12 Nov 42. Unit tpt will return to lines in the same order as in para 2 (a) with the addition of 2/4, 2/8, 23/21 Aust Inf Bns moving in rear that order.

Inf bns will return to camp per foot under own arrangements.

DISCIPLINE

Offrs will NOT leave their sub units during the demonstration.

PTC

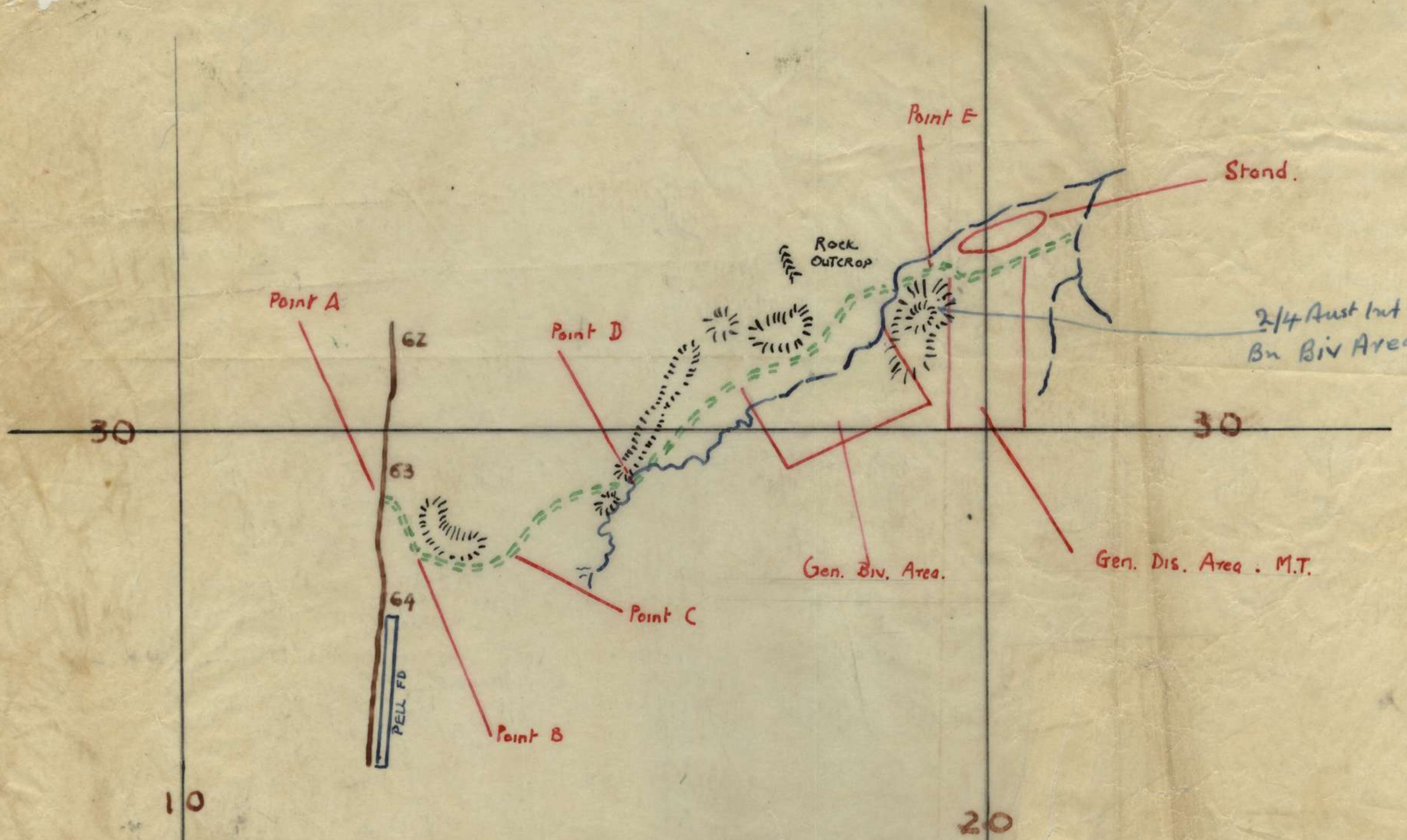


*Andrew J. King*  
Capt.  
SC-19 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No</u>	<u>Trace No</u>
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	2
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	3	3
41 Aust Fd Bty	4	4
6 Aust Cav	5	5
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	6	6
5 sec 23 Aust Fd Coy	7	7
2/3 Coy AASC	8	8
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	9	9
17 Aust Fd Amb	10	10
Comd	11	11
BM	12	
SC	13	
LO	14-15	12
CSM	16	
War Diary	17-18	13-14
File	19	





BOMBING DEMONSTATION AREA

Nov 12

Batchelor Adelaide Riv  
1 inch to 1 mile.



Appx 'E' to War Diary for

BMO/Admiral

Nov 42

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

B N S P O R T S

29 Oct 42

1. A Bn Sports Meeting will be held on <sup>16</sup> Nov 42. The meeting will be conducted on similar lines to the recent Bde Sports.
2. As a result of this inter-coy competition reps will be chosen for the next Bde Sports.
3. The following sub-units will enter one team of competitors each:-  
"A" Coy  
"B" Coy  
"C" Coy  
"D" Coy  
HQ Coy less No 7 Pl  
BnHQ plus No 7 Pl
4. Particulars of running events are as follows :-

@ mile Relay  
880, 110, 220, 110, 110.  
5 per team  
5-1st, 10-2nd etc

(a) Each team will supply two entrants for the following events : 100 yds, 220 yds, 440 yds, 880 yds, 120 yds hurdles, 3 miles *cross country last lap on track*  
Scoring - 1st - 1 point, 2nd - 2 points etc.

(b) 400 yds relay - four men per team.  
Scoring 1st - 4 points, 2nd 8 points etc

(c) Each team will supply two entrants for the following field games : High jump, broad jump, hop step and jump, throwing discus, shot putt, tossing caber.  
Scoring 1st 1 point, 2nd 2 points etc.

(d) Each team will supply entrants for the following miscellaneous events :-

Wood chop 2 men per team  
Scoring 1st 1 pt, 2nd 2 pts etc

Cross cut saw - 1 party of 2 men per team.  
Scoring 1st - 2 pts, 2nd - 4 pts etc

Tug of war - 1 party of six men per team.  
Scoring, 1st 6 pts, 2nd - 12 pts etc

Throwing cricket ball - 2 men per team  
Scoring, 1st 1 pt, 2nd - 2 pts etc.

Kicking football - 2 men per team  
Scoring, 1st - 1 pt, 2nd - 2 pts etc

5. Military Events

(a) Embussing and debussing - party 1 offr <sup>1 Sjt</sup> 2 cpls 16 OR per team. All pers must be from same pl except BnHQ team.

Dress - Battle Order

Veh - 1 x 3 ton

Veh will report to offr at dispersal area. Tps embuss, vehs move 100 yds to debussing area.

Debuss and disperse. Vehs move 50 yds and disperse.

(RSM acts as offr for BnHQ)

Scoring, 1st - 20, 2nd - 40 etc.

(b) Pl drill - party 1 offr 1 sjt 3 cpls 8 OR per sec.

Dress - Battle Order.

Drill - fall in, inspection, and march past with fixed bayonets, change formation, change direction, halt facing original front, dismiss.

No automatic weapons will be carried.

(RSM acts as offr for BnHQ)

Scoring, 1st - 20 pts, 2nd - 50 pts etc.

/contd



(2)

(c) Bren Gun - party 1 cpl and 2 OR  
Dress - Battle Order  
Stores - 2 ground sheets, Bren magazine, gun stripped  
in 4 groups

(i) On comd "Action" No 1 will assemble gun and with  
No 2 take up action posn.

(ii) Stores and gun same as above. On comd "Mount for AA"  
assemble gun and mount on AA post. NCO i/c will  
give fire orders.

(d) Wire crushing - party 1 offr 1 sjt 3 cpls 24 OR with  
automatic weapons and rifles.

Dress - Battle Order

Course - 1 DA fence, 1 Hilow, 30 yds trip wire each  
50 yds in length and 30 yds apart.

(RSM acts as offr for BnHQ)

Scoring, - 1st 29 pts, 2nd - 58 pts etc.

(e) Grenade throwing - party 2 men per team.

Dress - Battle Order.

Events - Distance throw, standing posn.

Distance throw, lying posn.

Target throw, standing posn

Target throw, lying posn.

Scoring, 1st 2 pts, 2nd - 4 pts etc.

6. Should any team not enter for an event it will score 36 points  
for that event.

7. Should any entrant fail to finish, his team will score 24 points  
for that event.

8. The team scoring the lowest number of points shall be deemed the  
winning team.



Appx 'F' to War Diary for Nov 42

### R E P O R T S

1. Within 24 hours of return to Unit Lines from detached duties Os/C parties will make reports under the following headings :-

- (a) Layout of camp sites
- (b) Disposal of human excreta
- (c) Urinals
- (d) Working of incinerators.
- (e) Disposal of liquid refuse.
- (f) Ablution, bathing and washing up.
- (g) Disposal of dry refuse.
- (h) Rations.
- (i) Water supply
- (j) Type of work undertaken and how organized.

2. If any of the following conditions were noted, appropriate comment will be made :-

- (a) Overcrowding
- (b) Tps carrying out sanitary measures badly
- (c) Pollution of water supplies.
- (d) Careless sanitation measures resulting from frequent occupation of the same site by different units.
- (e) Presence of insect carriers of disease.

3. The report will conclude with a summary of the O/C's measures to control :-

- (a) Water discipline
- (b) Prevention of contamination of food.
- (c) Washing of clothes.
- (d) Condition of site on entering camp.
- (e) Clearance of site on leaving camp

18 Nov 42

*R. Madden*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

#### DISTRIBUTION

All Offrs  
All Warrant Offrs.  
All Sjts



Wainwright

Appx 'G' to War Day for Nov 42

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
26 Nov 42.

ADDRESS ON NG

1. An address on the abovementioned subject will be given by Brig A.W.Potts, Comd 23 Aust Inf Bde at the Cinema 23/21 Aust Inf Bn Lines at 1830 hrs 26 Nov 42.
2. The following will attend from this unit :-
  - (a) All available pers except essential gds
  - (b) All offrs who have not yet heard the address
3. Adm arrangements are as follows :-
  - Mens' Mess 1700 hrs
  - Sjts Mess 1700 hrs
  - Offrs Mess 2000 hrs
  - Coy Pde 1730 hrs
  - RV at Gravel Pit 1735 hrs
  - Move to 23/21 Aust Inf Bn 1740 hrs
  - Arrive 23/21 Aust Inf Bn 1810 hrs
4. Bn Orderly Offr will hand over parade to senior offr attending lecture.
5. Bn Orderly Offr will collect parade states from Coys on parade. These states will be placed in Bn Orderly Room
6. HoE showers (ERO No 115 of 21 Nov 42 para 2) will NOT be held

*J. M. L. Adams*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

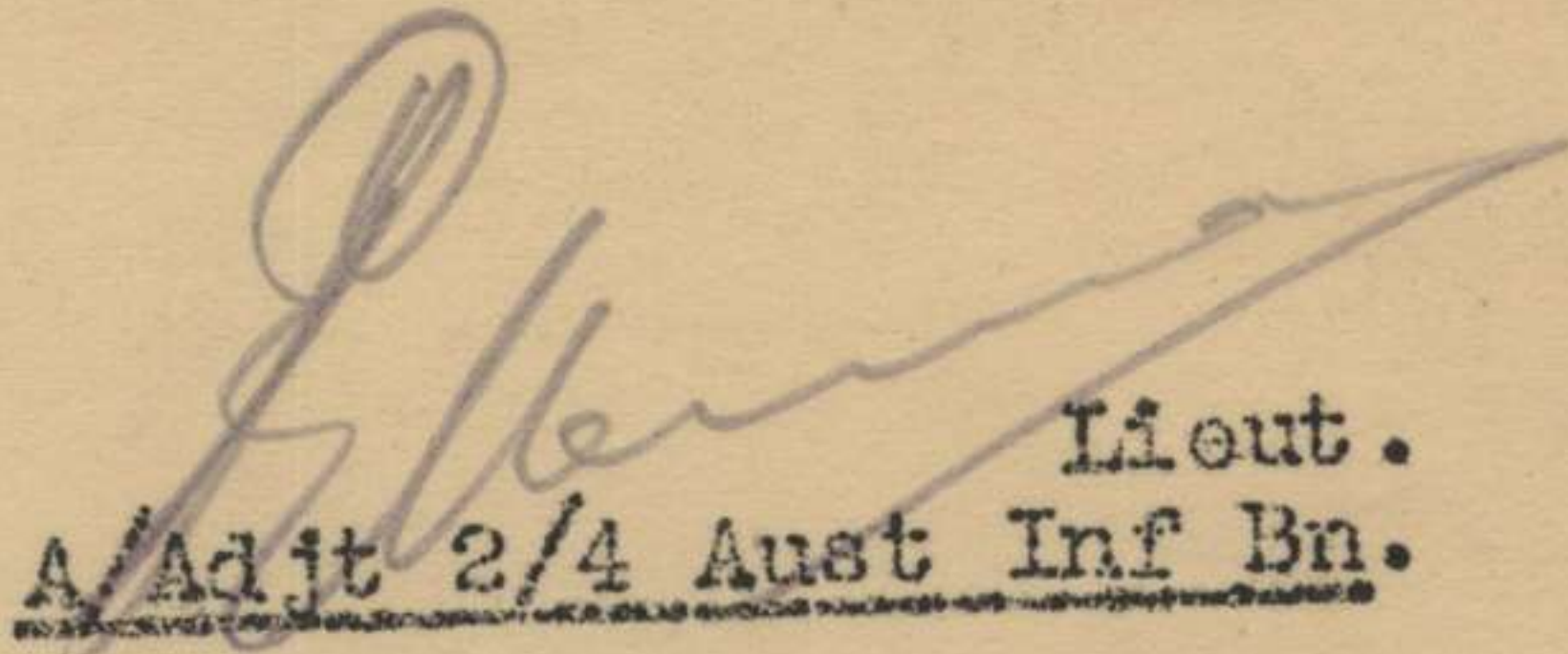
"A" Coy	IO
"B" Coy	QM
"C" Coy	RMO
"D" Coy	RSM
HQ Coy	Bn Orderly Offr
CO	TO
2 i/c	Lieut T.L.Mort



2/4AUST INF BB TRG INSTN NO 22

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
29 Nov 42.

1. All adm duties pers (e.g. Drs, clerks, cooks, batmen, hygiene etc) will be trained in the handling and use of all infantry weapons.
2. NOT less than 12 hours per week will be devoted to this trg.
3. RSM will be responsible for the application of this order to BnHQ and No 7 (Adm) Pl

  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.  
Lieut.



2/4 Aust Inf Bn

28 Oct 42

31

TRG SYLLABUS WEEK ENDING 7 NOV

1. The week will be known as "War Weapons" week and an endeavour will be made to demonstrate the use of all weapons during this week (see ATI No 12)
2. In preparation for this coys will construct a Blitz course, where practicable coys may share a course (Ref ATI NO 12 Appx R)
3. Capt Cohen will supervise the construction of ranges suitable for demonstrations of weapons on WE of an Inf Bn.
4. Lieut Hort will recon an area for a demonstration of 3" mortar shoots.
5. Lieut Hyles will arrange for targets to illustrate the minimum thickness required for safety from .303 and .5 in amm behind the following materials.
  - a) Concrete
  - b) Earth, free from stones; unrammed.
  - c) Freshly cut timber logs, 12 ins in diameter.
  - d) Poles 4 1/2" to 8" in diameter.
  - e) Sandbags
  - f) Loose sand
  - g) Gravel between boards
  - h) Steel plate
  - i) Rock sanger
6. Sufficient personnel to complete these tasks by 2 Nov will cease working on night trg forthwith.

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy  
B Coy  
C Coy  
D Coy  
HQ Coy  
IO  
Capt Cohen  
Mtr Offr  
Pnr Offr  
QM  
War Diary (2)  
File

*R. Madden*

Capt

Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn



*ESB/10/12*

2/4 AUST INF TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
7 NOVEMBER 1942

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Route or Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1.	Demonstration	2 Nov	0830-1000			Camp area		"A" Coy demonstration to illustrate minimum thickness required for safety from .303 and .5 in ann behind various types of cover.
	do		1030-1200					"C" Coy (as above)
	do		1330-1500					"D" Coy (as above)
	do		1500-1630					BnHQ (as above)
	Trg (weapon)							Coys NOT attending above demonstration will carry out trg in Rifle, Bayonet, LMG, TSMG and Grenade.
2.	Coy attack	3 Nov						"A" Coy will carry out Coy attack, fire and movement, with live ann on Blitz Course
	<del>Range practice</del> Range practice		0830-1230					"D" Coy range practice, rifle, kneeling position.
	do		1330-1630					"C" Coy range practice, rifle, kneeling position.
3.	Coy attack	4 Nov						HQ Coy - range practice
	Range practice		0830-1230					"C" Coy will carry out Coy attack, fire and movement, with live ann on Blitz Course.
	do		0830-1630					"A" Coy range practice, rifle, kneeling position.
								"D" Coy range practice, Bren Gun.
								HQ Coy - range practice



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING

7 NOVEMBER 1942 (Contd)

(2)

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
4.	Range Practice  Coy attack  Range Practice	5 Nov 42	0830-1630 hrs					"A" Coy and "C" Coy range practice - Bren Gun "D" Coy will carry out Coy attack, fire and movement, with live amm on Blitz Course. HQ Coy Range practice.
5.	Bn Sports	6 Nov 42	0830-1630			Coy Lines	Bn Sports Meeting	
6.	Arty shoot under direction 19 Aust Inf Bde.	7 Nov 42						Arty shoot under direction 19 Aust Inf Bde.

*W. P. Small*  
Lt-col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



10

TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING

27 NOV 42.

"WEAPON WEEK"

DAY 1 Demonstration illustrating the minimum thickness required for safety from .303 and .5 ins amn behind various types of cover.

<u>Times</u>	"A" Coy	0830 - 0130 hrs
	"C" Coy	0900 - 1300 hrs
	"D" Coy	1330 - 1500 hrs
	BHQ	1500 - 1630 hrs

Remainder of day will be devoted to :-

Trg in Rifle, Bayonet, LMG, TSNG and Grenades.

DAY 2 "A" Coy will carry out Coy attack, fire and movement, with live amn and Blitz Course.

(a) Remaining coys will train in the following subjects :-

Field signals, Bayonet, Grenades.

(b) "D" Coy will spend 4 hrs on range from 0830 hrs to 1230 hrs - rifle - kneeling position

"C" Coy on range 1330 - 1630 hrs - rifle - kneeling position

DAY 3 "C" Coy same as "A" Coy Day 2 (a)

"A" Coy on range 0830 - 1230 hrs - rifle - kneeling position  
Remainder of day as for Day 2 (b)

"D" Coy - full day on range - Bren Gun

DAY 4 "D" Coy same as "C" Coy Day 3

"A" and "C" Coys full day on range - Bren Gun.

HQ Coy - All pers will fire rifle and bren gun on spare range from Day 2 to Day 4. OC HQ Coy to arrange own syllabus - 100% to fire.

DAY 5 Pay and Bn Sports.

DAY 6 Arty shoot under direction 19 Aust Inf Bde.

NO	Sun	1 Nov		3 Nov		15 Nov
	Mon	2 Nov		9 Nov		16 Nov
	Tues	3 Nov		10 Nov		17 Nov
	Wed	4 Nov		11 Nov		18 Nov
	Thurs	5 Nov		12 Nov	AC Demonstrat	19 Nov
	Frid	6 Nov	Pay, Bn Sports	13 Nov		20 Nov
	Sat	7 Nov	Arty Shoot	14 Nov	Bde Sports	21 Nov

*R. Madden Capt*  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn







*Ward*  
*Admin*

2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
14 NOVEMBER 1942.

Ref Map : BATCHELOR - ADELAIDE RIVER 1 ins to 1 mile.

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
1	Coys to take posn in an area suddenly requiring defence (e.g. Y formation). Coy Areas to be tactically sited and priority given to tasks as follows :- 1. Clearing of fields of fire 2. Erection of Hilow wire 3. Digging of weapon pits 4. Siting of alternate posns	9 Nov B Coy 10 Nov G Coy 11 Nov A Coy 13 Nov D Coy	0830 hrs to 1630 hrs			Within unit Camp Area	(a) Tactical siting of Coy Def Area. (b) Priority of tasks. (c) Ascertain rate of progress of digging of weapon pits. (d) Erection of Hilow Wire	Each Coy Comd will make a report on the no. of pers required within each pl for tasks 1, 2 and 3, and will later submit written report illustrating the hourly progress. Two patrols will work continuously to a depth of 1000 yds on front and one flank of posn chosen.
2	Improvisation of eqpt to provide a means of crossing a water obstacle Coys proceed to ADELAIDE RIVER by compass march	10 Nov A Coy 10 Nov D Coy 11 Nov G Coy 13 Nov B Coy	0830 hrs to 1630 hrs			ADELAIDE RIVER Water Hole Ref 197205	(a) Use of tarpaulins groundsheets etc to make rafts for eqpt (b) Construction of boat of bamboo frame and tarpaulin	Ref FSPB Sec 9(7) IF (Trg & War) Sec 92 (6)



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
14 NOVEMBER 1942 (Contd)

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
3	Coy attack, fire and movement with ball SAA Field Firing Range	9 Nov D Coy 11 Nov B Coy 13 Nov C Coy	0900 hrs to 1600 hrs			Field Firing Range, within area : 173206 183206 173195 183195	(a) Control of fire (b) Movement of Coy in attack (c) Conservation of amm by correct use of rates of fire	Coy Comds submit plans and timings to BnHQ by 1200 hrs previous day
4	A/C Demonstration as directed by HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	12 Nov 42	0600 hrs to 1200 hrs					
5	Embussing and Debussing	9 Nov C Coy 12 Nov A Coy	0830-1200 hrs 1330-1600 hrs			Within Camp Area	Practice embussing and debussing	Ref FSPB Pam 6 MTP 47 Bn Instrn.
6	Range practice	9 Nov C Coy 12 Nov D Coy	1330-1630 hrs 1330-1630 hrs			Bn 30 yd Range	(a) Practice firing from kneeling posn (b) Bren gun firing	
7	Bn Sports	14 Nov				Bn Sports Ground	As directed by Bn Sports Offr	



APPENDIX "A" TO 2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS  
FOR WEEK ENDING 14 NOV 42

1. The following is a forecast of movements of Coys during the week.

"A" Coy

9 Nov 42 Duty Coy to 1815 hrs. At 2000 hrs begin night march to ADELAIDE RIVER Water Hole. Camp there for night in preparation for 10 Nov.

10 Nov 42 Return to Camp by 0800 hrs

11 Nov 42 Remain near Camp Area.

12 Nov 42 Move to A/C Demonstration from Camp Area.  
Return to Camp Area after Demonstration.

"B" Coy & "C" Coy

9 Nov 42 In Camp

10 Nov 42

11 Nov 42 Move to respective trg grounds. Camp at ADELAIDE RIVER Water Hole night 11/12 Nov.

12 Nov 42 RV with Bn for A/C Demonstration (to be notified later).  
Return to Water Hole after demonstration.

13 Nov 42 Return to camp by 2200 hrs.

"D" Coy

9 Nov 42 Camp at ADELAIDE RIVER Water Hole for night 9/10 Nov.

10 Nov 42 Return to camp by 2200 hrs.

12 Nov 42 Move to A/C Demonstration from Camp Area.  
Return to Camp Area after Demonstration.

HQ Coy

Specialized Trg Syllabus except for A/C Demonstration and Bn Sports.

2. The following map references and bearings are relevant :-

Ref Map BATCHELOR - ADELAIDE RIVER 1 ins to 1 mile;

Field Firing Range 173206  
183206  
173195  
183195

Water Hole ADELAIDE RIVER - 197205

Coy	Coy HQ	Bearing to Water Hole	Bearing to Field Firing Range
"A"	130249	124 degrees	135 degrees
"B"	123249	120 degrees 30'	131 degrees
"C"	120239	114 degrees	123 degrees
"D"	127247	121 degrees	132 degrees
HQ	123245	118 degrees 30'	128 degrees 30'

All bearings magnetic.

3. Duty Coy will supply duties in accordance with this HQ Instrn of 5 Nov 42.

4. Coys are warned for the following duties :-

"C" Coy KOOLPINYAH Working Party 16 Nov/22 Nov.  
"D" Coy to build "C" Coy up to 3 offrs and 110 OR.  
Party prepared to leave 0830 hrs 15 Nov 42.

"A" Coy HUGHESFIELD 16 Nov/22 Nov  
Party prepared to leave at 0830 hrs 15 Nov 42.  
"B" Coy to build "A" Coy up to 3 offrs and 90 OR

5. TO will provide MT as required for Embussing Practice.

*M. J. ...* Sapt.  
Adj't 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



WAR DIARY

2/4 AUST INF BN TRG INSTN NO 21

WEEK ENDING 21 NOV 1942

1. Trg during this period will be night trg.
2. Adm arrangements as for week ending 31 Oct 42 except as amended by this instn.
3. KOOLPINYAH Working Party will be supplied by the following :-

"C" Coy	-	75
"A" Coy	-	80
"B" Coy	-	12

Party will leave at 0830 hrs 15 Nov 42.
4. HQ Coy will, except for adm and tpt duties, conform with syllabus as for rifle coys.
5. All schools within the Bn will cease for the week's trg.
6.

Night 1	16/17 Nov
Night 2	17/18 Nov
Night 3	18/19 Nov, Cinema Party as usual
Night 4	19/20 Nov, Bde Exercise.
7. Bn returns to normal routine as from 1100 hrs 20 Nov 42.
8. 19 Aust Inf Bde Sports will be held 21 Nov 42.
9. Trg Syllabus for week ending 21 Nov 42 is att as Appx "A"

*R. Madden*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



Appx "2" to  
Trg Instn No 21

2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
21 NOVEMBER 1942

*Highway* BATCHELOR ADELAIDE  
RIVER 1 inch to 1 mile

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route of Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
1	Bayonet Trg	16/17 Nov	2030 - 2100 hrs			Coy lines	With dummies	
2	Saction Stalks	"	2100 - 2330 hrs		SE and SW of PELLIFIELD	B & D Coys west of NA Rd HQ Coy East of NA Rd	Sec V Sec Objectives marked by lamps Special attention to silent movement, crawling etc	Feet bound with old bags etc. Secs use own lamps
3	Lecture "Characteristics of the Jap"	"	2330 - 2400 hrs			Coy Lines		Repeat of lecture by Lieut ROBINSON 10 Nov
4	Compass March	"	0130 - 0330 hrs	HQ Coy 123245 B Coy 123249 D Coy 127247	To east of SP To west of SP To north of SP		Each Coy to plot a trian- gular course in the direct- ion indicated. Total distance 4 miles. Movement by Pls	Statement of bearings turning pts and estimated times to reach BnHQ by 1200 hrs 16 Nov 42
5	Unarmed Combat	"	0330 - 0400			Coy Lines	Disarming sentries on listening posts	
6	Running	"	0400 - 0430			Coy lines	Strip eqpt Run 440 yds	



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
21 NOVEMBER 1942

(2)

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Route or Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
7	Bayonet Trg	17/18 Nov	2030 - 2100 hrs			Coy Lines	With Dummies	
8	Recce Patrols	"	2100 - 2330 hrs			Bn Area	Patrols into other coy lines	Reports required from all ranks - points given in Pl or Coy Comds orders
9	Grenade throwing	"	2330 - 2400 hrs			Coy lines		SAT Vol 1 Pam 13 Sec 3
10	Lecture "STARS"	"	0130 - 0200 hrs			Bn Parade Ground		B,D and Hq Coys sitting in close formation
11	Infiltration Hq Coy v B Coy & D Coy	"	0200 - 0430 hrs	Hq Coy 150260 B & D Coys 100260		Between 150260 and 100260	Each Coy Hq shows one lighted lantern on ground	Coy Comds orders to Pl Comds at 0245 hrs at respective Hqs

P.T.O.



(S)

2/4 AUST INF TRG CYLLAEUS FOR WEEK ENDING

21 NOVEMBER 1942

(3)

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
12	Occupation of defensive posn by Coys after orders from Bn Comd	18/19 Nov	2030 - 0430 hrs		To be notified after redde by Bn Comd		Goy def ops NB in Y formation Priorities :- (a) Clearing of fields of fire (b) Erection of Hilow wire (c) Digging of weapon pits (d) Siting of alternative posns	Fire plan Aggressive def Trip wires Booby traps Weapon pits Camflg before daylight One member of Int Sec with each coy to sketch posns
13	Exercise as directed by HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	19/20 Nov						



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
28 NOVEMBER 1942

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
1.	Coy parades and drill	23 Nov 42	0830 - 0900 hrs			Coy Areas	Inspection and close order drill	
	Weapon Trg		0900 - 1100 hrs			" "	Bayonet - firing instn	SAT Vol 1 Pam 3 Lessons 14 & 14
	" "		1100 - 1200 hrs			" "	LMG - elementary handling and points before firing	
	Lectures		1330 - 1430 hrs			" "	Fire discipline and fire control orders	By Pl Comds
	Weapon Trg		1430 - 1530 hrs			" "	LMG - holding aiming and preparing gun for action	
	Field		1530 - 1630 hrs			" "	Use of Prismatic compass.	
2	Coy parades and drill	24 Nov 42	0830 - 0900 hrs			Coy Areas	Inspection and close order drill	
	Weapon trg		0900 - 0930 hrs			" "	Bayonet	
	" "		0930 - 1030 hrs			" "	Firing instn	SAT Vol 3 Lessons 15 & 16



Serial 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg Date Time SP Route or Direction Area of Exercise Type of Trg Remarks

2 (contd) Weapon Trg 24 Nov 1030 ~ 1130 hrs Coy Areas TsOET for LMG

Lecture " " 1130 ~ 1200 hrs " " Security and Censorship Pam 13 Lesson 3

Weapon Trg " " 1330 ~ 1430 hrs " " Grenade dis-charger TSMG and A Tk Rifle .. revision

" " " 1430 ~ 1530 hrs " " Firing instn - firing behinds cover.

" " " 1530 ~ 1630 hrs " " Firing LMG above high cover using sling around tree.

3 Exercise 25 Nov A.M. P.M. March to bivouac site 2/4 Aust Inf Bn v 2/8 Aust Inf Bn

4 Exercise 26 Nov A.M. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn v 23/21 Aust Inf Bn

Weapon Trg 1330 - 1400 hrs Bivouac Area Bayonet

" " 1400 - 1500 hrs Grenade SAT Pam 13 Lessons 8 & 9

" " 1500 - 1600 hrs TsOET on LMG

Lecture and discussion 1600 - 1630 hrs Current affairs From CAB







*Serial No 15/42*

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

*2/4 Aust Inf Bn* (Unit)

*F*  
AIF II/12/3 PART A STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. *33/812 Att 2/13*

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
* .....			
* .....			
1 Lieut.-Colonels .....	1		
3 Majors .....	3		1
10 Captains .....	8		2
19 Lieutenants .....	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants .....			
Quartermasters .....			
Totals .....	34	4	3

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

### Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt-col)	NX 153	FARRELL N.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 132	RUNGIE M K	Bn 21/c	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 316	CAPPER W A	OC Hq Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D H	OC A Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C E	21/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F J	OC C Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 58	CRYSTAL C	OC B Coy	No	School
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN R	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G J	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORMISTON Y W J	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5483	SMITH E P A	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	OX 1258	COHEN P R	21/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX46374	BOHLE A H M	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70176	DAVEN W A	Pl Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W G	21/s B Co.	Yes	
Lieut	NX70198	GJEDSTED H E C	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX11930	SHARP H E		No	Det NT Force
Lieut	NX34899	HYLES J H	Pnr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J W	Pl Comd	No	Det NT Force School
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5945	COLLINS J P	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT T L	Mtr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K I	TO	No	School
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR T J	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY W B	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL H E	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N I	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX35366	CRUTCHETT F F	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60606	JACKETT G W	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R W	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX E H	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM J P	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH W L	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J STH	IO	Yes	
Lieut	NX41326	LINCOLNE P N	Super	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G M	AAMC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap 4th Class	NX35097	FRANCIS C	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

6 Nov 42 (Date of Despatch)

*R. Madden*  
Capt.  
(Signature of Commander)  
Adj. 2/4 Bn. A.I.F.  
19 Aust Inf Bde  
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Barriers			Painters					
Sjts	4							
Cpls	5							
Ptes (General Duties)		127						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	9	127						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

6 Nov 42

Date of Despatch.....

*R. M. Madden*  
Signature of Commanding Officer

Capt.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.







2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Weiders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II		1						
Sjts		5						
Cpls	2							
Ptes (General Duties)		166						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	2	172						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander. Capt.  
Adjt. 2/4 Bn. A. I. F.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Date of Despatch 13 Nov 42



*War Diary*

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS**

..... 2/4 Aust Inf Bn ..... (Unit)

AIF II/12/3

PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1		
3 Majors	2		1
10 Captains	8		2
20 Lieutenants	21	1	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
34 Totals	32	1	3

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	SHARP H E	2/4 Aust Inf	13 Nov	Seconded HQ NT Force
Lieut	LINCOLNE R N	" Bn	6 Nov	Evacuated to Hospital

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (E/Lt-col)	NX 153	FARRALL N.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 152	RUNCIE H R	Bn 24/c	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 316	CAPPER W A	OC HQ Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D H	OC A Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C E	21/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	FRIG F J	OC C Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 55	CHRYSATEL C	OC B Coy	No	School
Capt	TX 2023	MADDERN R	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G J	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	CRISTON Y.W J	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5433	SMITH E P A	Camp Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 1258	COHEN P R	21/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46374	BORLE A H W	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70176	DAVEN W A	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5052	MARTIN W G	21/c B Coy	No	19 Bde Buying Comm.
Lieut	NX 70196	GJEDSTED H B C	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 34899	TYLES J H	Prq Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J W	P1 Comd	No	Det NT Force School
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5945	COLLINS J P	OC B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT F L	Mtr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K I	TO	No	School
Lieut	NX 46600	TAYLOR F J	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX 66632	HARVEY W B	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 13207	MITCHELL H E	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 53240	HOWARD N I	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35566	CRITCHETT F F	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60803	JACKETT G W	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 70747	ELLERMAN R W	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX E H	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 55929	GRAHAM J P	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	SIR SMACH W L	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	Falla J StH	TO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G M	AAMC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap 4th Class	NX35097	FRANCIS C	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

13 Nov 42

(Date of Despatch)

*R. M. ...* Capt.  
(Signature of Commandg) I. F.

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)



17/42

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AIF II/12/3

34/858 Att 1/14

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		1
Captains	10		2
Lieutenants	20		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>3</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	MITCHELL H.E.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	13 Nov	Seconded 15 Aust Inf Spec Gp

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt-col)	NX 153	FARRELL N.W.P	CO	YES	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 152	RUNGIE M.K.	Bn 2 J/c	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	21/c A Coy	No	School
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F J	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CRYSTAL c	OC B Coy	No	School
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN R	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORMISTON Y.W.J.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5483	SMITH E.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	QX 1253	COHEN P.R.	21/c D Coy	No	School
Lieut	NX46374	BOHLE A.H.M.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70176	DAVEN W.A.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	21/c B Coy	No	19 Bde Buying Comm
Lieut	NX70196	DJEDSTED H.E.C	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX34899	HYLES J H	Pnr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	Pl Comd	No	Det NT Force School
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5945	COLLINS J.P.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT E.L.	Mtr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	No	School
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR T.J	Sig Ofcr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY W.B.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N.I.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX35366	CRUTCHETT F.F.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60603	JACKETT G.W.	Pl Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX E.H.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM J.P.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH W.L.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J StH	IO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G.M.	AAMC	23 Aug 42	RMO
Chap 4th Class	NX35097	FRANCIS C	19 Bde	13 Aug 42	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

20 Nov 42.

(Date of Despatch)

*R. Madden*  
Capt.  
Adj. 2/4 Bn. A.I.F.

19 Aust Inf Bde.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II	1							
CQMS	1							
Cpl	1							
Ptes (General Duties)		162						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	3	162						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

20 Nov 42.

Date of Despatch.....

Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



Serial No  
18/42

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS**

(Unit)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

**PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors	1		
Captains	3		1
Lieutenants	10		2
2nd Lieutenants	20	3	
Quartermasters			
Totals	34	3	3

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	FORD N.R.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	19 Nov	First Commission
Lieut	SHORT C.G.	" " "	" "	" "
Lieut	FOLLINGTON D.A.	" " "	22 Nov	Ceases to be seconded 19 Aust Inf Trg Bn

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt-col)	NY155	FARRELL H.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NY158	RUNGLE M.K.	Bn 2 1/c	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NY316	GARRIN W.A.	02 HQ COY	Yes	
Capt	NY98	MILLAR D.H.	01	Yes	
Capt	NY20	RAYMOND G.E.	00 A Coy	No	School
Capt	NY47	PEGO P.J.	01 D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NY53	CHEYSSAL G.	01 B Coy	No	School
Capt	NY2025	HADDEN H.	Adjlt	Yes	
Lieut	NY2030	HANKE G.J.	2 1/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NY5470	CHAMBERLAIN Y.W.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	NY5483	SMITH E.P.A.	Carrier Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	NY1253	COHEN P.S.	2 1/c D Coy	No	School
Lieut	NY6374	BOBLE H.S.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY70176	DAVEN W.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY5082	MARTIN E.J.	2 1/c B Coy	No	13 Bde Buying Comm
Lieut	NY70196	GJEDSTED E.P.C.	P1 Comd	No	7 Air Liaison, Sec
Lieut	NY34899	HYLES J.N.	Plt Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	P1 Comd	No	Det NE Force School
Lieut	NY34893	POLLINGTON P.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	NY5345	COLLINS J.P.	00 D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NY1214	MORT T.L.	Plt Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY3450	McINTOSH W.I.	PO	Yes	
Lieut	NY45500	TAYLOR P.J.	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NY6682	HARVEY H.B.	P1 Comd	No	Comp Leave
Lieut	NY53240	HOWARD H.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY35366	CRITCHETT P.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY80608	JACKETT G.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY70747	ELDERMAN E.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY31311	FOX E.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY33020	GRAHAM J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY27103	STONACH W.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY5060	FALLA J. St H.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NY3002	POPE H.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NY2616	SHORT C.C.	P1 Comd	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NY77249	PRODIE G.N.	AANC	23 Aug 49	RMC
Chap & th Class	NY35007	FRANCIS G.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

*R. M. Madder*  
Capt.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

(Signature of Commander)

27 Nov (Date of Despatch)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Weil Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
Cpl	1							
Ptes (General Duties)		150						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	1	150						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

*[Signature]* Capt.  
Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Date of Despatch 27 Nov 42

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



Unit

Part A of Army Form W. 3009. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in

Detail of Specialist, Tradesman, etc.	Quantity	Detail of Specialist, Tradesman, etc.	Quantity	Detail of Specialist, Tradesman, etc.	Quantity
Ammunition Examiners		Fire Control Operators		Panel Builders	
Armament Artificers		Fitters		Pattern Makers	
Armourers		Fitters and Turners		Pharmacists	
Artificers, Artillery		Fitters, Cycle		Photographers, dry plate	
Assmen		Fitters, Drivers		Photographers, wet plate	
Bakers		Fitter's Males		Photo-Writers	
Battery Surveyors		Fitters, M.V.		Plate Layers	
Battery Comdr. Asst.		Fitters, Railway Signal		Plumbers	
Blacksmiths		Fitters, Signal		Predictor Numbers	
Boilermakers		Grinders		Printers	
Brieklayers		Gun Layers		Radiator Mechanics	
Butchers		G.P.O. Assistants		Radio-Operators	
Carriage Moulder		Gun Operators		Range Takers	
Carpenter and Joiner		Hammermen		Riggers	
Clerks		Height Takers		Riveters	
Clerks, Engineering		Hoist Operators		Saddlers	
Clerks, Supply		Instrument Mechanics		Saddle Trainers	
Clerks, Technical		Instrument Mechanics, Surgical		Sea Doctors	
Coachmakers		Instrument Operators		Sawyers	
Computers		Intelligence Duties		Shoemakers	
Concretors		Joiners		Skinner	
Cooks		Leather Stickers		Sigwriters	
Cooks, Hospital		Linemen		Stokers, Steam Engine	
Copiers		Linemen, Signals		Storemen, Technical	
Dental Clerk Orderlies		Lithographers		Surveyors	
Despatch Riders		Mechanics		Surveyors, Engineering	
Diggers		Masons		Tailors	
Draftsmen		Massmen		Telescope Identification Numbers	
Draftsmen, Architectural		Mechanics, Dental		Textile Melters	
Draftsmen, Mechanical		Mechanics, M.T.		Tinmiths	
Draftsmen, Signal		Mechanics, Typewriter		Toonmakers	
Draftsmen, Topographical		Mechanics, Wipers		Turners	
Driver Mechanics		Millwrights		Vulcanizers	
Driver Operators		Miners		Wagon Erectors	
Drivers, Transportation Plant		Molders		Watchmakers	
Electrical Fitters		Nursing Orderlies		Watermen	
Electricians		Nursing Orderlies (Special)		Welders	
Electricians, Eng. Unit		Nurses, Trained		Well Borers	
Electricians, Signal		Observation Post Assistants		Wheeler	
Engine Artificers		Operating Room Assistants		Whitewashers	
Engine Hands F/C		Operators, Signal		Wismen	
Equipment Repairers		Opticians		Woodturners	
Fitters		Painters			

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

Signature of Commander  
Cdr.

Unit

Date of Despatch  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCEROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELLCOMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 106

2 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	4 Nov 42	"B" Coy	Orderly Officer Lieut E.H. Fox
"	"	1815 hrs	"C" Coy	Lieut W.L. Stronach
"	"	1815 hrs	"D" Coy	Lieut T.L. Mort

2. ANNIVERSARY OF FORMATION OF 2/4 AUST INF BN

(a) At 1100 hrs 3 Nov the Last Post will be sounded. All ranks will cease duties and stand easy for two minutes. At 1102 hrs Reveille will be sounded and duties will be resumed.

(B) A free issue of one bottle of beer per man will be made on 3 Nov through Regimental Funds.

3. SECURITY

Maj M.K. Rungie is appointed 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Security Offr vice Capt W.A. Capper.

4. SPORTS MEETINGS

Dates of meetings have been altered to read as follows:

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	14 Nov 42
19 Aust Inf Bde	21 Nov 42.

5. SHOWERS

Compulsory hot shower parades will be held as follows:

1600 hrs 2 Nov	"A" Coy, "C" Coy, BnHQ
1600 hrs 5 Nov	"D" Coy, HQ Coy.

TO will provide tpt.

6. CINEMA, ADELAIDE RIVER

Commencing 4 Nov 42 four 3 ton vehs will leave BnHQ at 1830 hrs each Wednesday and Saturday.

The vehs will convey pers to ADELAIDE RIVER Pictures on an allotment based on coy strengths.

The allotment will be promulgated by the morning of each Wednesday and Saturday.

The allotment for 4 Nov is :-

BnHQ - 6	"A" Coy - 11	"C" Coy - 15
HQ Coy - 30	"B" Coy - 3	"D" Coy - 15

Each Coy party will contain an NCO i/c. This NCO will report his party present and correctly dressed to the OC Cinema Party at 1825 hrs.

OC Cinema Party will embus the tps and move the convoy to the Bde SP at 3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy RAE. Bde Convoy will move off at 1900 hrs at 15 MPH.



(2)

When 2/4 Aust Inf Bn is Duty Bn, OC 2/4 Bn Cinema Party will be OC Convoy, being responsible for :-

- (a) Movement
- (b) Discipline
- (c) No more than 20 pers per veh
- (d) Parking
- (e) Piequeting of vehs in park

The responsibilities cease when the convoy has passed 3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy RAE on return to unit lines. He will be assisted in his duties by offr i/c of each unit party. This is to be strictly observed in order that severe overcrowding will NOT occur and it is pointed out that any breaches occurring will mean the curtailment of this privilege.

7. OC CINEMA PARTY

4 Nov 42	-	Lieut T.J.Taylor
7 Nov 42	-	Lieut J.P.Graham

8. BOXING TOURNAMENT

A Bde Boxing Tournament will be held at 2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Gravel Pit) on the night of 22 Nov 42. A Bde team will be selected from these to represent 19 Aust Inf Bde in NT Force Tournament to be held at ADELAIDE RIVER on 26 Dec 42.

Weights are as follows :-

Feather	9	stone	
Lightweight	9	"	9 lbs
Welter	10	"	7 "
Middle	11	"	6 "
Light-Hy	12	"	7 "
Heavy	12	"	and over.

Nominations from Coys will reach Capt E.P.A.Smith by 1600 hrs 5 Nov 42.

9. AUSTRALIAN RULES FOOTBALL

A series of games (4 X 10 min quarters) will be played on 14 Nov 42 in order to select a team to represent 19 Aust Inf Bde in NT Force Competition - DARWIN Oval 15 Dec 42.

Coys will submit to Capt E.P.A.Smith - Sports Officer, by 1600 hrs 5 Nov 42 names of players who would like to be considered for selection.

*R. M. Anderson*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 106 OF 2 NOV 42.

PROMOTIONS

NX 2087	Pte BUTLER R P	promoted to rank	A/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 2100	L/Cpl STEWART R B	"	A/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 72216	L/Cpl DAGE J E	"	A/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 14306	L/Cpl MANCHESTER V C	"	A/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 15527	Pte TURNER R J	"	A/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 15527	A/Cpl TURNER R J	appointed	L/Sjt	2 Nov 42
NX 5847	Cpl POPLIN G W	promoted to rank	Sjt	2 Nov 42
NX 5977	Cpl BUTTERS R	"	Sjt	2 Nov 42
NX 13322	Pte COLLEY W C	"	L/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 11899	Pte LANE J S	"	L/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 47036	Pte PEARSE H C	"	L/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 5927	Pte DIXON J	"	L/Cpl	2 Nov 42



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 107

5 Nov 42.

1. DUTIES

						<u>Orderly Officer</u>	
To mount	1815 hrs	5 Nov 42	"C" Coy	Lieut	T L Morse		
" "	1815 hrs	6 Nov 42	HQ Coy	Lieut	J H Hyles		
" "	1815 hrs	7 Nov 42	"D" Coy	Lieut	H E Mitchell		
" "	1815 hrs	8 Nov 42	"A" Coy	Lieut	N I Howard		
" "	1815 hrs	9 Nov 42	"B" Coy	Lieut	E H Fox		
" "	1815 hrs	10 Nov 42	"D" Coy	Lieut	H E Gjedsted		
" "	1815 hrs	11 Nov 42	HQ Coy	Lieut	F F Crutchett		
" "	1815 hrs	12 Nov 42	"A" Coy	Lieut	G W Jackett		
" "	1815 hrs	13 Nov 42	"B" Coy	Lieut	T H Taylor		

2. CHANGE OF DUTIES

Duties as shown in para 1 of these orders cancel duties shown in para 1 BRO No 106 of 2 Nov 42.

3. CLOTHING COUPONS

(a) All ranks are advised that the "family" principle underlying clothes rationing applies to service coupons, i.e. it is permissible for the wife of a soldier to purchase feminine clothing with her husband's coupons.

(b) The procedure to be adopted in such cases is set out in *App. Aust. Inf. Order* Application of clothes rationing to the Army and BRO No 105 of 30 Oct 42, para 5

4. ISSUE OF TEA AND SUGAR RATION COUPONS TO ARMY PERS.

(a) Specially printed tea and sugar ration coupons will be received shortly by this HQ and will be issued to members proceeding on leave, with or without pay.

(b) Coupons will be issued in accordance with the following scale :-

<u>TEA</u>		
Period of Leave		Coupon Entitlement
1 to 3 days leave		Nil
4 to 10 days	"	1 coupon
11 to 17 "	"	2 coupons
18 to 24 "	"	3 "
25 to 31 "	"	4 "

<u>SUGAR</u>		
Period of Leave		Coupon Entitlement
1 to 3 days		Nil
4 to 10 days		1 half coupon
11 to 17 days		2 half coupons
18 to 24 days		3 half coupons
25 to 31 days		4 half coupons

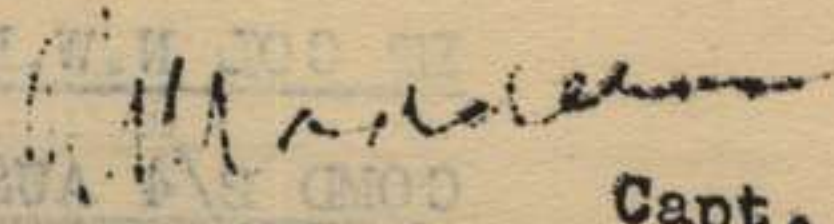


(2)

(c) Units will contact ADS&T, NT Force, when pers are proceeding on leave, but authority for such leave must be produced when requisitioning for coupons.

**5. BN SHOWERS**

All ranks are reminded that Bn Showers are available for use ONLY after 1600 hrs daily.

BY  
  
 Capt.  
 Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 107 OF 5 NOV 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 46322	Pte	CLARK	J C	promoted to rank	A/S Sjt	4 Nov 42
NX 13284	L/Cpl	TABER	R B	" " "	A/Cpl	4 Nov 42
NX 5174	Cpl	WELLS	W A	" " "	A/Sjt	2 Nov 42
NX 39961	Pte	VICKERS	R	" " "	A/Cpl	2 Nov 42
NX 5907	A/Sjt	SWADLING	O E	rank confirmed		2 Nov 42
NX 1993	Cpl	STANWELL	F B	appointed	L/Sjt	2 Nov 42
WX 1714	Cpl	POLLOCK	L A	"	L/Sjt	2 Nov 42
NX 9885	Pte	RAYMONT	K M	appointed	Gp III Spec) Dr	2 Nov 42
NX 36154	Pte	BULLARD	W	"	Gp III Spec) Moch	2 Nov 42
NX 18314	Pte	TAYLOR	G T	"	Gp III Spec)	2 Nov 42
NX 5355	Pte	CROWHURST	V H	"	L/Cpl	31 Oct 42

NOTICE

The following parcels were received by this unit from 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Comforts Fund on 2 Nov 42 :-

<u>Parcel No</u>	<u>Contents</u>
405	47 pairs underpants
406	24 flannels
407	23 caps, 36 pairs socks
408	books, magazines
409	Books, magazines
410	Books, magazines

Coupon Entitlement

1 coupon	1 to 3 days leave
2 coupons	" " 4 to 10 days
" "	" " 11 to 17 "
" "	" " 18 to 24 "
" "	" " 25 to 31 "

Period of leave

1 to 3 days	1 coupon
4 to 10 days	2 coupons
11 to 17 "	" "
18 to 24 "	" "
25 to 31 "	" "

Coupon Entitlement

1 half coupon	1 to 3 days
2 half coupons	" " 4 to 10 days
3 half coupons	" " 11 to 17 "
4 half coupons	" " 18 to 24 "
" "	" " 25 to 31 "

Period of leave

1 to 3 days	1 half coupon
4 to 10 days	2 half coupons
11 to 17 "	3 half coupons
18 to 24 "	4 half coupons
25 to 31 "	" "



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

BY

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 108

7 Nov 42

1. CHURCH PARADES 8 NOV 42

Holy Communion	0700 hrs	YMCA
Combined Service	0815 hrs	Bn Pde Ground
RC	0930	Near Sjts Mess

2. COMBINED SERVICE

As from 8 Nov 42 Combined Service will be a voluntary parade. Web belts, without bayonets, will be worn.

3. SUMMARIES OF EVIDENCE

An offer taking a summary of evidence will NOT cross examine the accused. To do so is contrary to RP 4 (e)

4. COMPULSORY HOT SHOWER PARADE

9 Nov	'B' Coy	'C' Coy	BnHQ
12 Nov	'A' Coy	'D' Coy	HQ Coy

5. CELEBRATE ADELAIDE RIVER 7 Nov

Allocation per coy as follows:-

BnHQ- 6	'B' Coy- 4
HQ- 33	'C' Coy 14
'A' Coy-13	'D' Coy 10

6. SECURITY

All pers will head their letters in the following manner

NUMBER, RANK, NAME.  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
Australia

No further information will be included in the unit address and all pers will take steps to correct mistakes made by their correspondents.

*R. Mad den*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES

The 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party will show the original "SPANISH ONIONS"---a musical revue---at the following camps

2/8 Aust Inf Bn	12 Nov 42
2/3 Aust Coy AASC	14 Nov 42
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	14 Nov 42
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	15 Nov 42
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	16 Nov 42
41 Aust Fd Bty	17 Nov 42



10.

1. 1914  
2. 1915  
3. 1916  
4. 1917  
5. 1918  
6. 1919  
7. 1920  
8. 1921  
9. 1922  
10. 1923  
11. 1924  
12. 1925

THE following is a list of the names of the persons who were killed in action during the war.

ROLL OF HONOUR

1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925

THE following is a list of the names of the persons who were killed in action during the war.

ROLL OF HONOUR

1. 1914  
2. 1915  
3. 1916  
4. 1917  
5. 1918  
6. 1919  
7. 1920  
8. 1921  
9. 1922  
10. 1923  
11. 1924  
12. 1925

1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925

ROLL OF HONOUR

1. 1914  
2. 1915  
3. 1916  
4. 1917  
5. 1918  
6. 1919  
7. 1920  
8. 1921  
9. 1922  
10. 1923  
11. 1924  
12. 1925

ROLL OF HONOUR

THE following is a list of the names of the persons who were killed in action during the war.

ROLL OF HONOUR

THE following is a list of the names of the persons who were killed in action during the war.

ROLL OF HONOUR

THE following is a list of the names of the persons who were killed in action during the war.

ROLL OF HONOUR

1914

1914

1914

1914

1914

1914

1914

THE following is a list of the names of the persons who were killed in action during the war.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 109

1. DCM NX42292 PTE BLINMAN R

A DCM convened by GOC, NT FORCE was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on the twenty second day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX42292 PTE BLINMAN Robert, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with absconding himself without leave from 26 May 42 until 20 July 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The Court found the accused guilty of the charge except that the period of absence without leave was from 26 May 42 until 26 June 42. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 60 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 4 Nov 42, by the GOC NT Force

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 9 Nov 42.

The accused was not under arrest awaiting trial.

2. DCM NX72874 PTE BROOME M W

A DCM convened by the GOC, NT FORCE was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on the twenty fourth day of October, 1942, for the trial of NX72874 PTE BROOME, Maurice William of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged under AA 15(1) with WOAS absenting himself without leave from 9 May 42 until 24 July 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty of being AWL from 25 May 42 to 28 June 42. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 42 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 4 Nov 42, by the GOC NT Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 9 Nov 42.

The accused was not in close arrest awaiting trial.

3. PARADES

Each Coy will ensure that a daily adm parade is held fifteen minutes after reveille. Roll Books will be marked on this parade and will be counter-signed by an officer of the coy.

over/

*R. W. Addern*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 109 OF 9 NOV 42

TRANSFERS INTER - COY

NX41410	Pte	EWBANK	J R	transferred from D Coy to BnHQ	9 Nov 42
NX 8636	Sjt	MORRISON	L S	" " HQ Coy " BnHQ	9 Nov 42
NX 9846	A/Sjt	POWERS	C F	" " HQ Coy " BnHQ	9 Nov 42
NX41503	Pte	WILLIAMS	H C	" " HQ Coy " A Coy	9 Nov 42
NEW2859	Pte	REES	S	" " HQ Coy " A Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 4043	Pte	COWELL	K	" " HQ Coy " A Coy	9 Nov 42
NX26861	Pte	SHEPHERD	O S	" " HQ Coy " A Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 680	Pte	LAWRENCE	A T	" " HQ Coy " A Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 5914	Pte	HESTER	C	" " HQ Coy " B Coy	9 Nov 42
NX166312	Pte	KENNEDY	R N	" " HQ Coy " B Coy	9 Nov 42
NX51623	Pte	NEWELL	C	" " HQ Coy " B Coy	9 Nov 42
NX72887	Pte	ALLARDICE	N K	" " HQ Coy " B Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 5926	Pte	DENYER	R A	" " HQ Coy to C Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 51539	Pte	WALKERDON	S E	" " HQ Coy " C Coy	9 Nov 42
NX39297	Pte	BEUSTELL	E V	" " HQ Coy " C Coy	9 Nov 42
NX26816	Pte	BUTLER	H W	" " HQ Coy " C Coy	9 Nov 42
NX46635	Pte	NILON	H R	" " HQ Coy " C Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 6084	Pte	GOREHAM	C R	" " HQ Coy " B Coy	9 Nov 42
NX4019	Pte	MUNDAY	R G	" " HQ Coy " D Coy	9 Nov 42
NX11731	Pte	LOWE	J J	" " HQ Coy " D Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 5894	Pte	DEMERY	W	" " HQ Coy " D Coy	9 Nov 42
NX37779	Pte	FRANKHAM	M A	" " HQ Coy " D Coy	9 Nov 42
NX46946	Pte	HUGHES	H O	" " HQ Coy " D Coy	9 NOV 42
NX56123	Pte	GOODWIN	G O	" " HQ Coy " D Coy	9 Nov 42
NX66749	Pte	BYRNE	C J	" " B Coy " HQ Coy	9 Nov 42
NX 3966	Pte	PARMENTER	J S	" " B Coy " HQ Coy	9 Nov 42
NX42707	Pte	CUNNINGHAM	D	" " B Coy " HQ Coy	9 Nov 42
NX39216	Pte	WEIR	W N	" " D Coy " HQ Coy	9 Nov 42
NX25308	Pte	PINSON	R J	" " BnHQ " HQ Coy	9 Nov 42

PROMOTIONS APPPOINTMENTS ETC

NX11184	Cpl	HOOD	C S F	promoted A/Sjt	9 Nov 42
NX72578	Pte	CASSIDY	J J	appointed Gp II Spec (Sig)	5 Nov 42
NX72593	Pte	POWER	A G	" " " " " "	5 Nov 42
NX25308	Pte	PINSON	R J	" " Gp III Spec Butcher	19 Oct 42
NX46635	Pte	NILON	H R	promoted Cpl Cook	9 Nov 42
NX46944	Pte	HUGHES	E A	appointed Gp II Spec Cook	9 Nov 42
NX34142	A/Sjt	GATT	W G	reverts to rank of Pte	9 Nov 42
NX34142	Pte	GATT	W G	promoted Cpl	9 Nov 42
NX34142	Cpl	GATT	W G	promoted L/Sjt	9 Nov 42

3. PARADES

Each Coy will ensure that a daily arm parade is held fifteen minutes after reveille. Roll Books will be marked on this parade and will be countersigned by an officer of the Coy.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
 Add 2/4 Unit Inv No.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

Lt COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 110

13 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 14 Nov 42 n- "D" Coy  
"D" Coy will provide the following duties until further notice :-

Bn Gd	2 NCOs	12 OR
Orderly NCO	1 NCO	
Hyg Party	1 NCO	8 OR

Orderly Officer

To mount 1815 hrs	14 Nov 42	Lieut J P Graham
" "	15 Nov 42	Lieut N I Howard
" "	16 Nov 42	Lieut A H Bohle
" "	17 Nov 42	Lieut E H Fox
" "	18 Nov 42	Lieut W A Daven
" "	19 Nov 42	Lieut A H Bohle

2. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion	YMCA Hut	0700 hrs
Combined Service	near Bn Pde Gnd	0830 hrs
RG	near Sjts' Mess	0700 hrs

*R. M. Addern*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 110 OF 13 NOV 42

PROMOTIONS REVERSIONS ETC

NX 6119	L/Sjt GALVIN	J B promoted	A/Sjt	9 Nov 42
NX 5587	L/Sjt LOY	W H	" A/Sjt	9 Nov 42
NX13578	L/Sjt HADDON	S E	" Sjt	4 Nov 42
NX 5855	A/Sjt BLACKSLEY	S D	" Sjt	4 Nov 42
NX46826	Pte BROWNLEE	T	" Cpl	4 Nov 42
NX 5867	Pte REED	K A relinquishes	Gp II Spec (Sig)	8 Nov 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

Lt Col N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 111

14 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1816 Hrs 15 Nov  
Next for duty

"B" Coy  
"D" Coy

2. CINEMA ADELAIDE RIVER

OC Party - Lieut H.E.C. Gjedsted  
Allotment per coy as notified by sig.

*R. M. Addern*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

CORRIGENDUM

Ref 2/4 Aust Inf Bn RO No 110 of 13 Nov 42, for :-  
"NX46826 Pte BROWNLEE T promoted Cpl as from 4 Nov 42" read  
NX46849 Pte BROWNLEE C H promoted Cpl as from 4 Nov 42.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

REGIMENTAL ORDERS PART I

By

THE COL. R. W. P. BARRIE

COMMANDANT AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

14 Nov 42

No. 111

1. DUTIES  
To mount 1818 hrs 15 Nov  
Hours for duty  
"B" Coy  
"D" Coy

2. EXERCISES

OC Party  
Allocation per Coy as notified by sig.  
Lieut H. E. G. Gledhill

*[Signature]*  
Capt.  
ADJUTANT GENERAL

COMMENTS

Reg 2/4 Aust Inf Bn No 110 of 13 Nov 42, for :-  
"KX4888 Pte BROWNE T promoted Cpl as from 4 Nov 42" read  
"KX4888 Pte BROWNE G H promoted Cpl as from 4 Nov 42."

*[Large Signature]*



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

IE COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 112

15 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount	0615 hrs	17 Nov	'B' Coy
	0615 hrs	18 Nov	'D' Coy
	0615 hrs	19 Nov	'B' Coy
	1815 hrs	20 Nov	HQ Coy

Duty Coy will supply the following duties:-

Bn Sd	2 NCO's and 12 CR
Hyg	1 NCO and 8 CR (By day)
Orderly NCO	1 Cpl
One Bn Runner (continuous)	2 CR

Each coy will supply one runner from 1600 hrs to 2400 hrs

2. CINEMA ADELAIDE RIVER

OC PARTY 18 Nov - Lieut N.I. HOWARD  
Coy Allocation

BnHQ	6
HQ	42
'A'	3
'B'	12
'C'	3
'D'	14

*W. J. Abraham*  
Lieut. Col. Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICE

Results of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Sports:-

<u>COY</u>	<u>PLACING</u>	<u>POINTS</u>
HQ Coy	1 st	343
'B' Coy	2 nd	387 $\frac{1}{2}$
'C' Coy	3 rd	396 $\frac{1}{2}$
BnHQ	4 th	480
'D' Coy	5 th	524 $\frac{1}{2}$
'A' Coy	6 th	745



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service,

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 113

17 Nov 42

1. COOKS PROMOTION OF

- (a) Pers will not be trade grouped unless  
(i) they have qualified at NT Force Cooking School or  
(ii) approval is obtained from Catering Supervisor,  
NT Force,  
(b) Promotion to the rank of WO II Caterer will only be made in the case of an NCO who has shown exceptional ability and his promotion to Warrant Rank is recommended either by NT Force Cooking School or Catering Supervisor, NT Force.

2. REMITTANCES - SPECIAL XMAS ARRANGEMENTS.

In order to impart a personal aspect to remittances intended as Xmas presents to relatives and friends of pers serving in the Northern Territory in places where no banking facilities exist, a personal message may be attached to Remittance Forms subject to the following conditions.

- (a) Messages will be restricted to 10 words, including the names of the sender and will be confined to purely seasonal greetings.  
(b) The name and address of the remitee will preface each message.  
(c) Messages must be firmly attached to original and duplicate Remittance Forms (WF 131 or WF 131 (a) ) before despatch to the Command Paymaster.  
(d) This service is only available where Remittance Forms reach the Command Pay Office between 15 Nov and 15 Dec 42

3. DRESS

Cooks will wear singlets or shirts when on duty.

4. ANIMALS - POSSESSION OF

Animals not authorised by WE are not permitted within the unit lines and will not be encouraged to remain.

*R. M. Adderson* Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 113 OF 17 NOV 42

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

NX46615 A/Sjt LISTER G H rank confirmed  
NX36260 Cpl HUDSON H J appointed L/Sjt

13 Nov 42  
14 Nov 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 114

19 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

Ref BRO No 112 Para 1 of 15 Nov 42, delete "HQ Coy" and insert "D Coy".

						<u>Orderly Officer</u>	
To mount	1815 hrs	20 Nov	42	"D" Coy	Lieut	J.P.Graham	
" "	1815 hrs	21 Nov	42	HQ Coy	Lieut	N.I.Howard	
" "	1815 hrs	22 Nov	42	"B" Coy	Lieut	E.H.Fox	
" "	1815 hrs	23 Nov	42	"A" Coy	Lieut	W.L.Stronach	
" "	1815 hrs	24 Nov	42	"C" Coy	Lieut	W.A.Daven	
" "	1815 hrs	25 Nov	42	"D" Coy	Lieut	T.J.Taylor	

2. CINEMA - ADELAIDE RIVER

CC party 21 Nov 42 - Lieut E.H.Fox.  
Coy allocation :-

BnHQ	6	"B" Coy	12
HQ Coy	42	"C" Coy	3
"A" Coy	3	"D" Coy	14

3. DISCONTINUANCE OF USE OF LETTERS SIGNIFYING THE AWARD OF DECORATIONS, ORDERS, MEDALS.

During the present time of war, the use, after a member's name, of letters signifying the Orders, Decorations, and medals conferred upon or awarded to him will be discontinued in all official correspondence and orders, other than Orders-in-Council, Postings Orders and copies thereof or extracts therefrom.

*R. Madder*  
Capt.  
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No '115

21 Nov 42.

1. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion	0700 hrs	YMCA Hut
Combined Service	0830 hrs	Bn Pde Gnd
B.C.	0930 hrs	Near Sjts' Mess

2. COMPULSORY HOT SHOWER PARADES 23 NOV and 26 NOV 42

TO will coordinate the movement of all pers in camp at 1600 hrs on the dates noted above.

3. MOTOR CYCLES

No pers will ride MC unless holding the correct licence.

4. COURTS OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned offrs will assemble at BnHQ at a time convenient to the President for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Rifle No 46718 on issue to NX72886 Pte CARLISLE J.B.

President - Maj M.K. Rungie  
Member - Lieut E.H. Foxon  
Member - Lieut F.F. Crutchett

5. MESSAGES IN CONNECTION WITH RECENT OFFENSIVE IN EGYPT

From General Sir Thomas Blamey to General Sir Harold Alexander C in C ME :-

"Heartiest congratulations to you and all under your comd associated with the smashing victory from comds, offrs and men of the AMF and Allied Land Forces in SWPA."

From General Alexander to General Blamey:-

"The magnificent fighting qualities of the AIF have again been shown on this battle field. Under the able leadership of General Morshead they have played a major part in our great victory."

6. POSTAL

- Christmas and New Year Telegrams are to reach Postal Sjt not later than 16 Dec 42.
- In future, ld. stamp must be placed on inter - service mail

7. IDENTITY DISCS

Attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that identity discs must be worn at all times. Failure to wear identification discs is a breach of orders and in future will be treated accordingly.



**6. DCM - NX5542 PTE MUNRO A J**

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held at ADELAIDE RIVER 11th day of November 1942 for the trial of NX5542 Pte MUNRO, Archie James of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his unit from 1800 hrs on 7 May 42 until 1000 hrs on 16 Jun 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 12 May 42 until 20 May 42. The court sentenced the accused to be fined the sum of £5.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC, NT Force on 17 Nov 42.

The accused was not in close arrest awaiting trial.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused in the field on 21 Nov 42.

**7. DCM - NX4222 PTE HARVEY J.M.**

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held at ADELAIDE RIVER on twelfth day of November 1942 for the trial of NX4222 Pte HARVEY, John Melrose of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with WOAS absenting himself without leave from 2200 hrs on 30 May until 1000 hrs on 17 Sep 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty with the exception that the period of absence is from 0900 hrs on 2 Jun until 1400 hrs 6 Sep 42. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of ninety (90) days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 14 Nov 42 by the GOC NT Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on twenty-first day of November 1942.

The accused was not in close arrest awaiting trial.

**10 AIRING OF BLANKETS**

Blankets will be aired under Coy arrangements, making due allowance for weather conditions, on following days :-

- Wednesday - afternoon
- Sunday - morning.

*R. M. Adder*  
Capt/  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

**APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO115 OF 21 NOV 42**

**RELINQUISHMENTS**

NX25308 Pte PINSON R.J. relinquishes Gp III Spec (Butcher) 21 Nov 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 116

22 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 22 Nov 42 "A" Coy Lieut E.H. Fox  
" " 1815 hrs 23 Nov 42 "C" Coy Lieut W.L. Stronach

Orderly Officer

2. CINEMA ADELAIDE RIVER

(a) Ref BRO 106 Para 6 of 2 Nov 42 the following amendments will take effect forthwith :-

Line 2 - delete 1830 and insert 1845

Line 12 - delete 1825 and insert 1840

(b) OC Cinema Party 25 Nov 42 - Lieut C.G. Short

" " " 28 Nov 42 - Lieut P.F. Crutchett

(c) The officers noted in (b) will be OC Convoy on the stated dates.

3. STANDING ORDERS FOR WAR

Orders for Operational Move by MT from a location in the field, to be read in conjunction with Standing Orders (War) Section 6, Para 26, are att as appx "C" to these Routine Orders.

4. ADM STANDING ORDERS PART 8

Adm Standing Orders Part 8 "Kit Layout" is att as Appx "A"

5. ADM STANDING ORDERS PART 9

Adm Standing Orders Part 9 "Amendment for NT to Adm Standing Order Part 8, "Kit Layout" is att as Appx "B"

*R. W. P. Farrell*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPX 'D' TO BRO NO 116 OF 22 NOV 42

PROMOTIONS

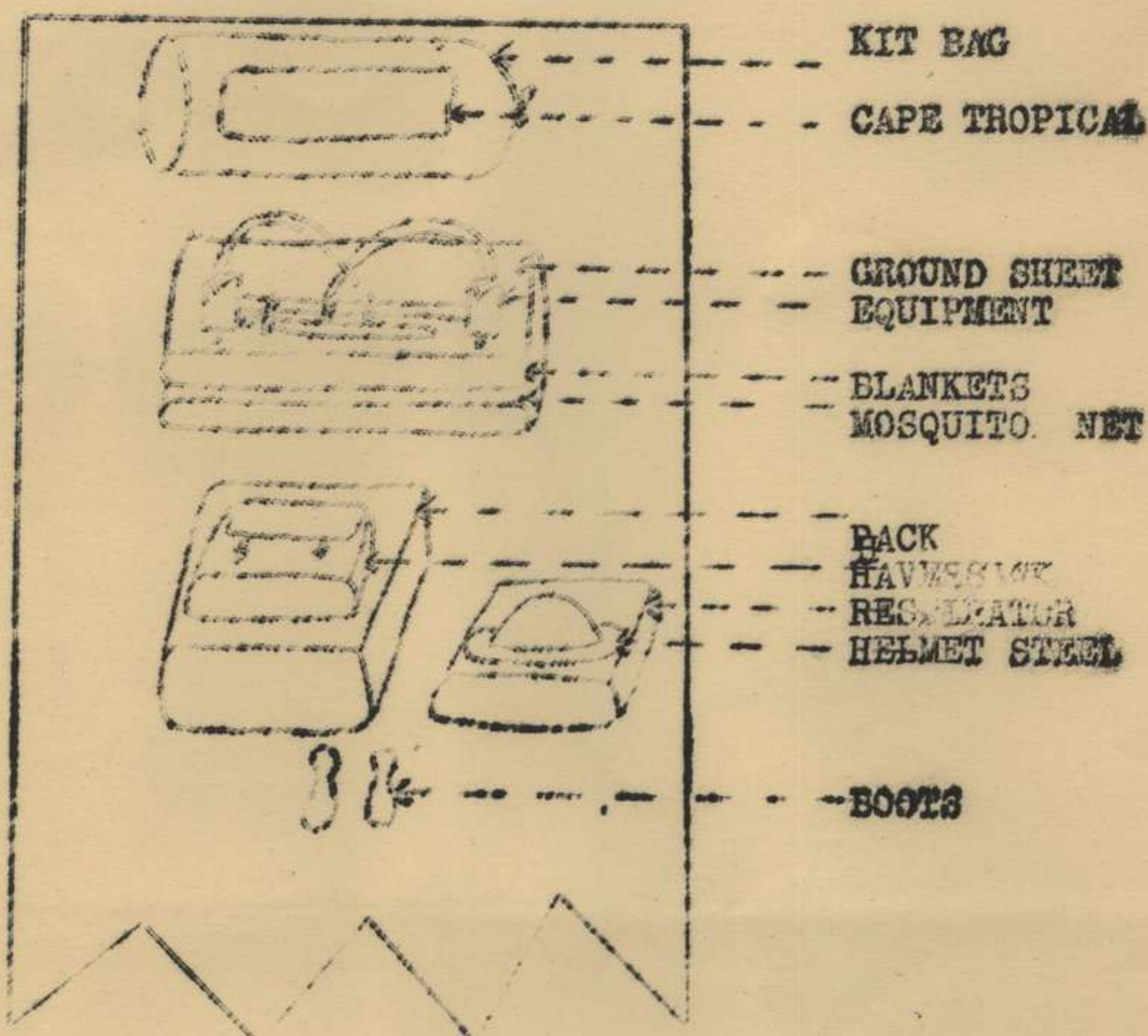
NX1969 A/Sjt LILLYMAN R.O. rank confirmed

22 Nov 42



ADMIN STANDING ORDER PART 8.

KIT LAYOUT



1. Beds to be of uniform height in each tent and facing the centre
2. Kit bags at back with opening facing the right.
3. Cape Tropical folded to comply with shape of Kit Bag and placed on top of same.
4. Blankets to be folded into quarters each way, lengthwise first with fold to the front. Mosquito Nets folded and placed between blankets
5. Ground Sheet to be folded into three lengthwise and wrapped around blankets, exposing front and back of blankets.
6. Equipment placed on top of blankets with bayonet along front.
7. Resperator and Helmet Steel lying flat on right.
8. Pack with Haversack on top lying flat on left.
9. Spare Boots will be polished and placed in front.
10. Post Rifle Racks to be placed in each tent.
11. Small Rubbish Box to be placed in each tent, rubbish to be removed by 1000 hrs daily.
12. All Towels in use will be folded in half and hung on a line down the centre of tent.
13. No clothing or equipment will be placed on the floor



APPX 'B' TO BRO NO 116 OF 22 NOV 42

ADM STANDING ORDERS PART 9

Admendments for NT to Adm Standing Orders Part 8

1. Provided beds are of uniform height within the tent , they may be in any position.
2. Shelves may be built under beds
3. Where possible towels will be hung on a rail outside tent.
4. Small personal boxes may be placed between beds and such articles as writing and shaving gear and reading material may be kept therein. The front of the box must be covered. Each man is permitted to stand one photo on the box .



Appx "C" to Routine Orders Part 1 No 116 of 22 Nov 42  
AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS FOR WAR

? Operational move by MT from a Location in the Field, to be read in conjunction with Standing Orders (War), (Revised 20 Nov 41) Section 6, Para 26.

1. General These orders have been drafted to facilitate the rapid lifting of the Bn in the event of an emergency and to ensure that efficiency and economy of effort results during and after the move.

2. Embussing Points

Coy Comds with IO and TO will recon routes into each Coy Area and ensure that turning circles and embussing points are planned.

The routes will be marked plainly.

3. Calculation of Tpt Required

On receiving a warning Order to prepare to move by MT, Coy Comds will submit the following return to BnHQ

- (a) No of pers to remain in present location (eg Security Gd).
- (b) No of pers already moved (e.g. Adv Party)
- (c) No of pers moving
- (d) No of unit drs necessary for movement of own tpt
- (e) No of pers moving with "A" and "B" Echelon, excl (d)
- (f) Subtract total of (d) and (e) from (c)

4. Adv Party

On receiving a warning order to prepare to move by MT the following will RV at the Bn Int Office equipped with arms and amm, bedrolls and haversacks containing one days dry and one days emergency rations :-

- IO or I Sjt with requisite maps
- One RP with serial signs and lamp
- One OR per Coy.

This party will be on fifteen (15) minutes' notice to move from fifteen (15) minutes after receipt of warning order.

5. Allotment of Tpt

When allotment of tpt is promulgated TO will effect liaison with AASC officer i/c MT and will notify him of the number of vehs required by coys. TO will call for Coy Guides to lead tpt to embussing points within Coy Areas. He will also advise the AASC offr of the route, SP, Dis Pt, vtm, mih, and any other useful infm.

6. Meeting of Tpt

TO will meet AASC Coln and place a guide in the leading veh of each Coy Gp. Each Coy Gp will be met in the Coy embussing area by the Coy Embussing Offr. Tps will be embussed at a convenient time and the Coy Embussing Offr will advise the AASC gp comd when the coy is embussed.

7. Bn Comds Responsibilities

The Comd of the Convoy will normally be the Bn Comd. He is responsible for guiding the coln, for ordering deviations and for all matters affecting tactical safety.

8. AASC Responsibility

The AASC Comd is responsible for march discipline, for regulating the cruising speed, for technical control and for dealing with breakdowns.



9. Responsibility of Unit Offrs and NCOs

It is the responsibility of all offrs and NCOs that the following are carried out :-

- (a) Pers embuss and debuss from the rear of the veh.
- (b) During any unauthorized halt one man is sent ahead to ascertain the reason for the halt and two men debuss and stand by for orders.
- (c) When a breakdown occurs the following drill is carried out :
  - (i) The PASS sign is shown
  - (ii) The veh is pushed off the road.
  - (iii) One of the occupants of the veh will act as traffic orderly and signal the following MT to
- (d) The Tpt will ensure the head and tail of both "A" and "B" vehs are marked HEAD and TAIL respectively
- (e) When veh halts for any reason it will be immediately camouflaged.

10. "A" & "B" Ech Tpt

- (a) "A" and "B" Ech Tpt will report to sub-units immediately warning order is issued and will be loaded in accordance with WE Tables or other provisional loading tables as may be required by the immediate theatre of ops.
- (b) "A" Ech tpt will travel in the centre of the coy tp carr vehs.
- (c) "B" Ech tpt will move under comd QM (See Standing Orders (War) of 20 Nov 42 Section 10, Paras 41 to 44)

11. Embussing Procedure

- (a) Number of tps per veh will be promulgated by BnHQ
- (b) Tpt dispersed under cover near embussing pt.
- (c) On order "Embus" offr (or NCO) i/c veh and dr will lower the tailboard and pl Sjt will mount the tray to supervise seating accomodation.
- (d) Two sec will double forward with a NCO loading and the automatic weapons last.
- (e) NCO of each sec will take the rifle of the man following him and will stand to one side. The man will climb on to the tray of the vehicle and will assist his sec to embuss with one hand, holding the side of the vehicle with the other.
- (f) Two sec will embus simultaneously, and will sit along the sides of the vehicle. The the third sec will then embus in twos, automatics and NCO being last, and will occupy the centre of the vehicle.
- (g) The two NCO's on the ground will pass up the remaining four rifles and will be assisted onto the tray.
- (h) Offr (or NCO) i/c veh will close the tailboard and double to the cabin.

12. Intercom

One runner per coy will report to Sig Sjt at SP at fifteen minutes before Start Time. This runner will be picked up by Coy as the SP is passed.

*[Handwritten signature]*



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LIEUT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO 117

27 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

					<u>Orderly Officer</u>
To mount	1815 hrs	27 Nov 42	"A" Coy	Lieut F.F. Crutchett	
" "	1815 hrs	28 Nov 42	"C" Coy	Lieut W.L. Stronach	

2. LIGHTS OUT REPORT

Coy Orderly Offrs will submit a report each night to the effect that all pers are within their tents or huts and that all lights are out at 2300 hrs. The reports to reach Bn Orderly Offr by 2330 hrs, in writing

3. ROLL BOOKS

Roll Books (AABs 76 and 77) have been revised and are now on issue to all coys. These books are intended to provide a daily record of the unit strength and its distribution; they are also available for pay and ration check. Particular attention is drawn to the necessity for the offr i/c of the parade or pl or its equivalent to check and initial each day the entries in AAB 76 or AAB 77 as the case may be. If a space opposite the name is left blank the Coy Comd will investigate the reason and ensure that the entry is completed.

4. NCOs - ACTING RANK

The ME practice of reverting to their substantive rank NCOs holding acting rank who are transferred to "X" List is NOT enforced in Australia.

5. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion	0700 hrs	YMCA
Combined Service	0830 hrs	Bn Parade Ground
R.C. Service	0700 hrs	RV as arranged by Lieut Mort

6. COMPULSORY HOT SHOWER PARADE

30 Nov 42	-	HQ Coy, BnHQ, "A" Coy
3 Dec 42	-	"B" Coy, "C" Coy, "D" Coy.

7. SECURITY OF INFM

- (a) The attention of all ranks is directed to the fact that the communication to any person, otherwise than in the course of official duty, of any naval, military or air force infm is an offence under the Defence Act punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both.
- (b) An infringement of Army Field Censorship Instns is an act of disloyalty which may incalculably harm the Allied cause.



(2)

- (b) (Contd.) Rigorous steps will be taken to punish every detected offender, irrespective of rank.
- (c) An offr is responsible if a letter, after being franked by him contains military infm. By aiding and abetting the commission of an offence, the offr himself commits an offence and is liable to punishment accordingly. This will not, however, absolve the writer of the letter from responsibility for the breach.

**8. FLYING OF FLAGS ON MOTOR CARS**

(a) Flags as indicated hereunder are authorized to be flown on motor-cars in which the offrs mentioned are present :-

General Officer Commanding in Chief	Commonwealth Blue Ensign with badge of Australian Military Forces in gold on both sides.
Principal Staff Officers and General Officers of Allied Land Forces HQ	A flag, distinguishing, HQ Land Forces, upper half red, lower half blue.
General Officer Commanding an Army	Flag, distinguishing, HQ of an Army (red, black, and red).
General Officer Commanding a Corps	Flag, distinguishing, HQ of a Corps (red, white, red).
General Officer Commanding NG Force, NT Force and Comd Tasmania Force	Flag, distinguishing, Division (red, swallow-tail).
Comd L of C Area	Flag, distinguishing L of C Area. (white, blue, red and green triangles).
General Officer Comd a Division	Flag, distinguishing, Division, (red swallow-tail), with number of the division etc in white and, in the case of an Armd Div a tank in grey 3" x 1 1/2" with the number of the division in the centre in red.
Commandant, Royal Military College of Australia	Flag, upper half red, and lower blue, bearing on its centre in gold the badge of the Corps of Staff Cadets.
Brigade Commander	Flag, distinguishing, brigade (blue pennant).

(b) The size of all flags to be flown on motor-cars to be 9 ins by 6 ins.

**9. IMPROVEMENTS**

(a) In furtherance of the Prime Minister's wishes to eliminate waste and activities not essential to the conduct of war there is need to encourage submission by members of the forces of suggestions for improvements in the system of Army procedure and administration and the saving of manpower, waste materials, etc.



(b) Suggestions will be made in writing to the member's Coy Comd who will forward them together with his own comments, if any, to BnHQ for onward movement direct to LHQ

(c) At LHQ the suggestions will be examined by the appropriate Branch of Branches and an acknowledgement sent without delay direct to the suggestor, and a copy to the CO

(d) When the suggestion has been duly considered by the appropriate Branch or Branches at LHQ it will either be adopted in whole or in part or rejected. In either case a further memorandum will be sent direct to the suggestor (with a copy to the CO) which will state the decision and reasons therefor (if appropriate to be made known).

(e) To secure the confidence of those with ideas it is made clear to members that :-

(i) their names will not be divulged without their consent;

(ii) the suggestion will be promptly and sympathetically examined;

(iii) they will be given some explanation if their ideas cannot be adopted.

This order does not in any way modify the provisions of GRO A 103/1942 relating to complaints by members of the forces.

#### 10. CANS, 2 GALLON, WATER, WITH MT VEHICLES

(a) The Cans, 2 Gallon included in the initial eqpt of WD <sup>no.</sup> ~~vehicles~~, and provided for the purpose of carrying petrol, oil and water, are made of tin plate. These cans are therefore suitable containers for drinking water.

(b) A large <sup>no.</sup> of cans, two gallon, included in the initial eqpt of vechs outfitted in Australia (and also cans, two gallons, supplied here as maintenance replacements, for vech) were, however, manufactured from terne plate; some of these cans were painted white with a three inch letter 'W' in black at each end.

(c) Terne plate is sheet steel, coated with lead, which, when used to form a container for water, renders the water injurious if used for drinking. This material can be distinguished from tin plate by-

(i) its dull appearance (tin plate has a silvery shine)

(ii) The ease with which thin shavings of lead coating can be scraped off with a knife (only minute flakes of tin can be scraped from tin plate).

To enable identification to be made a small patch on the top of the can should be cleared of paint and the test described above carried out.

(d) (i) Cans made of terne plate will no longer be used as containers for water. Only cans of tin plate (or galvanized iron) will be used for that purpose.

(ii) TO will immediately make a survey of cans, 2 gall. carried on his vech and ensure that all terne plate cans in excess of two (2) per vech are withdrawn and returned through ADOS formation etc to ordinance.

(iii) Two (2) terne plate cans per vech will be marked as containers for pet and oil, and, by arrangement with QM sufficient cans of tin plate (or galvanized iron) will be drawn, to enable



(d) (iii) (Contd)

(4)

the authorized number of cans carried on vehs and used as containers for water, to be of tin plate (or galv iron).

*Madden*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 117 OF 27 Nov 42.

PROMOTIONS RELINQUISHMENTS ETC

NX5034 Pte HARRIS L. G.	promoted A/Sjt	27 Nov 42
NX50176 Pte McDUGALL E	appointed Gp II Spec (COOK)	24 Nov 42
NX5836 Pte STUART H.S.	relinquishes Gp III Spes Dr Meeh	22 Nov 42
NX2019 Pte BEVIN A.D.	" " " "	22 Nov 42

TRANSFERS INNER COY

NX1972 Pte ROVELEE	J	transferred to BnHQ and det HQ Coy	27 Nov 42
NX46749 Pte BYRNE	J	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
NX68246 Pte POLLACK	S.C.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
NX5845 I/Cpl LOGAN	F.W.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
NX11902 Pte MOORE	G.T.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
NX265789 Pte MAYBERRY	S.M.	transferred to "D" Coy from HQ Coy	27 Nov 42
NX1265787 Pte [unclear]	A	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
N 24077 Pte JOURDAIN	J.A	" " " " " " " "	" " " "



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

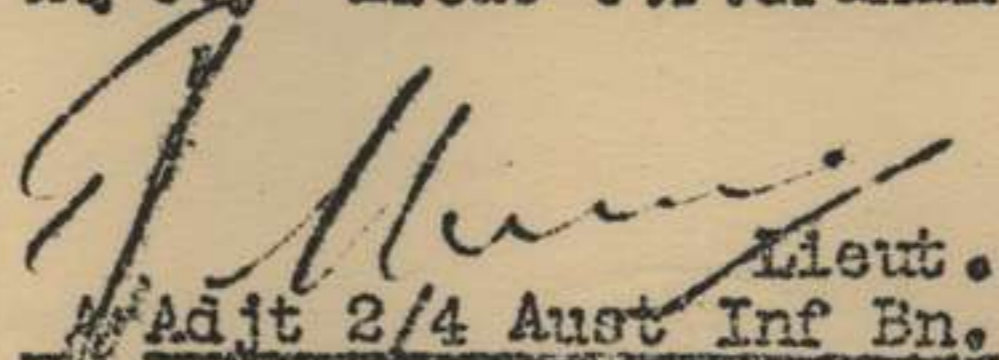
No 118

T

28 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	28 Nov 42	HQ Coy	Orderly Officer	Lieut W.L. Stronach
"	"	1815 hrs	29 Nov 42	HQ Coy	Lieut J.P. Graham

  
Lieut.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 118 OF 28 NOV 42

TRANSFERS

NX6034 A/Sjt HARRIS L.G. transferred to Hyg Services NIForce 27 Nov 42

NOTICES

CONCERT

19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party Orchestra will play on 1 Dec 42  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Lines - at usual concert location.

MAIL

Both SURFACE and INTER UNIT mail is now subject to postage rates. Rate 1d per 4 oz.

Xmas telegrams may be lodged up to 0900 hrs 18 Dec 42 to reach destination before Xmas

CRICKET

Matches for 29 Nov 42 :-  
Carr v A Tk Pl "A" Coy Ground  
Adm Pl v Officers "D" Coy Ground

SOCCER

Match for 29 Nov 42 :-  
2/3 Coy AASO v 2/4 Aust Inf Bn 1800 hrs "A" Coy  
Sports Gnd.



*Int Rec*

1800 1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

*[Handwritten signature]*

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000

1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LIEUT COL N.W.O. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 119

29 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

						<u>Orderly Officer</u>
To mount	1815 hrs	29 Nov 42	HQ Coy			Lieut J.P. Graham
" "	1815 hrs	30 Nov 42	"D" Coy			Lieut T.J. Taylor
Cinema Officer 2 Dec 42 - Lieut F.F. Grutchett (2/4 Aust Inf Bn NOT duty unit).						

2. SUB - CANTEENS

All sub-canteens in Coy Lines MUST display Price List in a prominent position at the site of the canteens.

3. DCM - NX8649 PTE WORTHLEY A G

A BCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held in the Field on the twentieth day of November 1942 for the trial of NX 8649 Pte WORTHLEY Arthur George of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 40 with conduct to the prejudice in that he was improperly in possession of four Commonwealth £1 Treasury Notes the property of Pte RYAN. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 90 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 24th day of November 1942 by the GOC NT Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at unit lines on 29 Nov 42.

*[Signature]*  
Lieut.  
A/Adj't 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

BY

THE COLONEL COMMANDING

2/4 AUSTRALIAN INF BATTAL

29 Nov 42

No 119

1. DUTIES  
To mount 1815 hrs 29 Nov 42 HQ Coy  
1815 hrs 30 Nov 42 " " D Coy  
1815 hrs 30 Nov 42 " " Coy

2. SIB - CANNIBALS  
Cinema 1815 hrs 2 Dec 42 - 1815 hrs 2 Dec 42  
(2/4 Aust Inf Bn HQ duty unit).

3. BOXING  
A boxing tournament will be held on Tuesday 1 Dec 42 commencing 2030 hrs on 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Gravel Pit.

3. DOM - WORTHLY A

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 119 OF 29 NOV 42.

PROMOTIONS

NX5936 A/Sjt RIBOLDI N.P. rank confirmed 29 Nov 42

NOTICES

CINEMA

Cinema will be held at unit lines on Gravel Pit at 2015 hrs Saturday 5 Dec 42.

BOXING

19 Aust Inf Bde boxing tournament will be held on Tuesday 1 Dec 42 commencing 2030 hrs on 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Gravel Pit.

SPORTS

The following will participate in a swimming competition at BERRY SPRINGS - date to be advised later :-

- |      |              |              |
|------|--------------|--------------|
| Capt | E.P.A. Smith | Pte King     |
| WO I | Carpenter    | Pte Denver   |
| Cpl  | Costello     | Pte Morgan   |
| Cpl  | Blowes       | Pte Carlisle |

CONCERT PARTY ORCHESTRA (Corrigendum)

Ref BRO No 118 of 28 Nov 42 "Notice", for "1 Dec 42" read "3 Dec 42"

COMFORTS

- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn acknowledges receipt of the following from George's War Works, Collins Street, MELBOURNE, Vic.:-
- |                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 7 bottles Horlickd tablets | 10 Fruit salad      |
| 3 cartons sweets           | 3 tins camp pie     |
| 7 tins barley sugar        | 9 fruit cages       |
| 10 tins cream              | 1 Lemon butter      |
| 6 slabs chocolate          | 1 tin passion fruit |
| 10 puddings                | 26 pkts chewing gum |



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

Lt COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No120

30 Nov 42

1. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	30 Nov 42	"D" Coy	Orderly Officer Lieut T.J. Taylor
" "	1815 hrs	1 Dec 42	"A" Coy	Lieut W.A. Daven

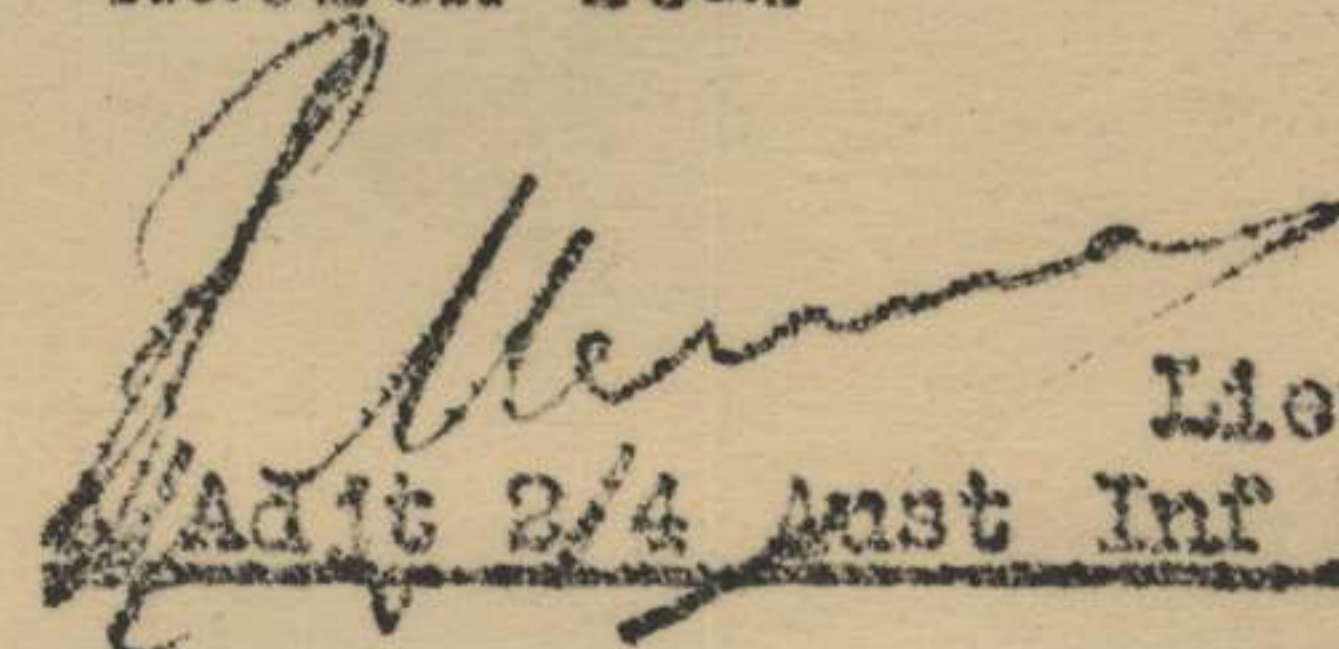
2. DRIVING LICENCES

All driving licences held by pers of the unit will be handed to Sgt Office by 8 Dec 42 for checking and re-issuing

3. CLOTHING RATION COUPONS

Coys will submit to Pay Sjt by 1600 hrs 8 Dec 42 lists showing the number, rank and name of all ranks who have NOT yet been issued with Clothing Ration Coupons. Against each name will be submitted a reason for the non-issue of the coupons to date.

This will be the last opportunity for the issue of Clothing Ration Coupons for the current "Ration Year"

  
Lieut.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



DECEMBER  
1942

W A R

D I A R Y

2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Summary of Events</u>	<u>Reference to appendices</u>	<u>COs Remarks</u>
66 Mile Post	1 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Majs RUNGIE and CAPPER, plus jun offr's umpire 2/8 v 23/21 Aust Inf Bn exercise. Bde Boxing bouts 2030 hrs.	Appx "A" Posting List. of offr's.	
do	2 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine, some rain. Lieut G.J.HAWKE departs with Bde Rifle Team to shoot in NT FORCE Rifle Competition at ALICE SPRINGS.		
do	3 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine, storm 1640 hrs. Two men on telephone terminals knocked out by lightning during storm. Lecture 2015 hrs by Lieut ROBINSON on "Jap Police Methods."	Appx "B" Programme of lectures	
do	4 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull, rain in late afternoon. Nothing to report.		
do	5 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Nothing to report.		
do	6 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Nothing to report.		
do	7 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Night trg commences.		
do	8 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull. Capt F.J.PEGG det to ADV HQ NT FORCE on investigation work.	Appx "C" Respirator trg.	<i>W. Rungie</i> Maj. Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



DECEMBER  
1943

W A R      D I A R Y

2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Summary of Events</u>	<u>Reference to appendices</u>	<u>COs Remarks</u>
66 Mile Post	9 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Coys practice swimming river with full eqpt.		
do	10 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Hy storm at 2000 hrs. Bde boxing <del>finals</del> semi-finals.		
do	11 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Nothing to report.		
do	12 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Night trg ceases 0430 hrs. Sports meeting held on Bn Sports Oval. Bde Boxing finals.	Appx "D".	
do	13 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Nothing to report.		
do	14 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Lt-col FARREL leaves for Combined Ops School Maj RUNGIE becomes Adm Comd during his absence.		
do	15 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine, but hy rain storm during day. Tentage scale dut down. Emphasis once more placed on wearing of identification discs.	Appx "E".	
do	16 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Large party go on rd patrol - have some trouble with tracks.	Appx "F".	<i>W. Runge</i> Maj/ Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



DECEMBER  
1942

W A R      D I A R Y

2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Summary of Events.</u>	<u>Reference to appendices</u>	<u>COs Remarks</u>
66 Mile Post	17 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine, hy rain in evening. Rd recce continues but much hampered by rain on tracks.		
do	18 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fihe. More boxing.		
do	19 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine, very hy rain at night. Rd patrols finished for the week.		
do	20 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Boxing finals concluded. Capt G.J.HAWKE with Bde Rifle Team returned from ALICE SPRINGS, having gained 2nd place.		
do	21 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Fine. Demonstration by "B" Coy of minor tactical phases. Xmas fare buying commission returns from South. Bn moves out on half hours notice at 2116 hrs as a trial move, returning 2300 hrs 22 Dec 42.		
do	22 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Cloudy. Nothing to report.		
do	23 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull. Swimming instrn issued, ref trg of non-swimmers.	Appx "G"	<i>W. H. ...</i> Maj. <u>Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.</u>



DECEMBER  
1942.

W A R      D I A R Y

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Summary of Events</u>	<u>Reference to Appendices</u>	<u>COs Remarks.</u>
66 Mile Post	24 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull. Loud speaker system installed to coy areas.		
do	25 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull with hy rain. Xmas is celebrated quietly, but with excellent fare. Adm Comd visits all sub-units. Bde Comd and members of his staff dine with unit Offrs Mess.		
do	26 Dec.	<u>Weather:</u> Dull. Swimming team to BERRY SPRINGS, NT Sports. Adm Comd and offrs of unit visit sister bns during day.		
do	27 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull and steamy. Nothing to report.		
do	28 Dec.	<u>Weather:</u> Dull and muggy. Nothing to report.		
do	29 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull. Nothng to report.		
do	30 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull, rain at 1730 hrs. COs conference at 2000 hrs on following matters:- Health, clearance of outstanding legal cases, trg and pl patrols due to commence Monday, 4 Jan.		
do	31 Dec	<u>Weather:</u> Dull. Range practices.	Other appendices, syllabi and fd returns.	<i>W. M. M. M.</i> Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. <sup>Maj.</sup>



BnHQ

CO	Lt-col	N.W.P. FARRELL
2 i/c	Maj	M.K. RUNGIE
Adjt	Capt	R. MADDERN
IO	Lieut	J.Sth FALLA
RMO	Capt	C.M. BRODIE
Padre	Chap	C. FRANCIS

HQ Coy

OC	<del>Capt</del> Maj	W.A. CAPPER
1 Pl Sigs	Lieut	T.J. TAYLOR
2 Pl AA	Lieut	N.R. FORD
3 Pl Mortar	Lieut	T.L. MORT
4 Pl Carr	Capt	E.P.A. SMITH
4a		
5 Pl A Tk	Lieut	W.B. HARVEY
6 Pl Pmr	Lieut	L.H. HYLES
7 Pl Adm		
QM	Capt	D.H. MILLAR
TO	Lieut	K.I. McINTOSH

"A" Coy

OC	Capt	C.E. RAYMOND
2 i/c	Lieut	A.H.M. BOHLE
8Pl	Lieut	J.W. JOHNSTON
9Pl	Lieut	J.P. GRAHAM
10Pl	Lieut	N.I. HOWARD

"B" Coy

OC	Capt	C. CHRYSTAL
2 i/c	Lieut	W.G. MARTIN
11Pl	Lieut	G.W. JACKETT
12Pl	Lieut	Y.W.J. ORMISTON
13Pl	Lieut	E.H. FOX

"C" Coy

OC	Capt	F.J. PEGG
2 i/c	Lieut	G.J. HAWKE
14Pl	Lieut	R.W. ELLERMAN
15Pl	Lieut	D.A. POLLINGTON
16Pl	Lieut	W.L. STRONACH

"D" Coy

OC	Capt	J.P. COLLINS
2 i/c	Capt	P.R. COHEN
17 Pl	Lieut	P.F. CRUTCHETT
18 Pl	Lieut	C.G. SHORT
19 Pl	Lieut	W.A. DAVEN

*W. Farrell*  
Lt-col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG INSTN NO 23

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
GE/86  
3 Dec 42

1. A programme of lectures has been arranged details of which are shown hereunder.
2. All offrs, WOs, Pl Sjts and Orderly Room Sjts will attend the undermentioned lectures which will be held at Offrs Mess on the following schedule :
- NOTE WOs and Sjts will bring own seating accomodation

Serial	Lecturer	Subject	Time	Date
a	Capt Chrystal	Introduction to Amphibious Warfare	1630 hrs	4 Dec 42
b	" "	Landing Craft - types, uses etc.	1600 hrs	5 Dec 42
c	" "	Training and beach recce	1700 hrs	7 Dec 42
d	" "	Support in a landing	1700 hrs	9 Dec 42
e	" "	Dieppe and recent Commando raids on French Coast	1700 hrs	11 Dec 42
f	Capt Raymond	The Jap offr and soldier Morale and psychology	2015 hrs	14 Dec 42
g	Capt Millar	Camouflage - General (texture, tone, colour - ground and air view)	1630 hrs	16 Dec 42
h	Capt Cohen	Observation on Jap Trg and Tactics	2015 hrs	17 Dec 42
i	Capt Millar	Camouflage - Air view and Photography	1630 hrs	19 Dec 42
j	" "	Camouflage - Vehicles, nets garnishing and their use	2030 hrs	22 Dec 42
k	" "	Camouflage - Field and fixed defences	1630 hrs	24 Dec 42

3. The following lectures are provided for OR; Acm arrangements will be :-

- (i) "A", "B" and half HQ Coy will assemble at "A" Coy lines 10 minutes before the times shown for commencement. Orderly Offr "A" Coy will hand over parade. Lecturer Capt Raymond
- (ii) "C" "D" and half HQ Coy will assemble at "D" Coy lines 10 minutes before the time shown for the commencement. Orderly Offr "D" Coy will hand over parade. Lecturer Capt Cohen.
- (iii) Hereunder is the time schedule for these lectures :-

(a)	1600 hrs	15 Dec 42
(b)	1600 hrs	17 Dec 42
(c)	1600 hrs	23 Dec 42
(d)	1600 hrs	24 Dec 42
(e)	1600 hrs	29 Dec 42
(f)	1600 hrs	31 Dec 42
(g)	1600 hrs	5 Jan 42



4. Provision has also been made for Japanese language classes. Adm arrangements are :-

- (i) Pl Sjts and Sec Leaders will attend
- (ii) Place : As for para 3 (i) and (ii)
- (iii) Time : Commencing 14 Dec 42, daily from 1600 hrs to 1630 hrs, with the exception of Sundays and those dates listed in para 3 for lectures to OR.
- (iv) Lecturers : Capt Raymond ("A" Coy Lines)  
Capt Cohen ("D" Coy Lines)

*[Signature]*  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn: <sup>Lieut.</sup>

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	CO		19 Aust Inf Bde
"B" Coy	2 1/c	QM	War Dbrary (2)
"C" Coy	Adjt	TO	File
"D" Coy	IO	RMO	Spare (2)
HQ Coy		RSM	

The following lectures are provided for OR: Adm arrangements will be as follows:-  
 (i) "A" Coy will assemble at 1600 hrs and half HQ Coy will assemble at 1600 hrs. 10 minutes before the time shown for commencement. Orderly Officer "A" Coy will hand over parade. Lecturer Capt Raymond.  
 (ii) "D" Coy will assemble at 1600 hrs and half HQ Coy will assemble at 1600 hrs. 10 minutes before the time shown for the commencement. Orderly Officer "D" Coy will hand over parade. Lecturer Capt Cohen.  
 (iii) Hereunder is the time schedule for these lectures:-

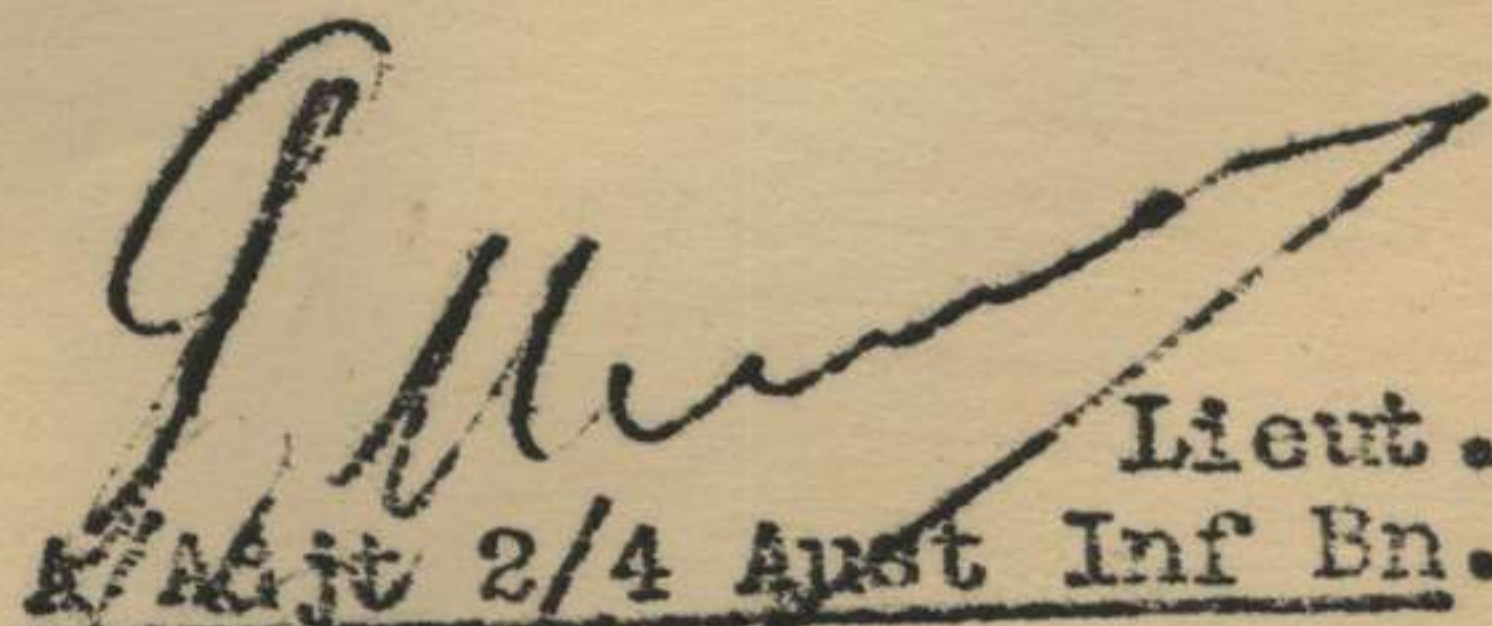
(a)	1600 hrs	15 Dec 42
(b)	1600 hrs	17 Dec 42
(c)	1600 hrs	23 Dec 42
(d)	1600 hrs	24 Dec 42
(e)	1600 hrs	29 Dec 42
(f)	1600 hrs	31 Dec 42
(g)	1600 hrs	5 Jan 43



2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
GE/86/1  
17 Dec 42

AMENDMENTS TO 2/4 AUST INF BN TRG INSTN NO 23

- The following amendments will apply :-
1. Lecture at Offrs Mess 19 Dec 42 (ref para 2 serial i) will be given at 1630 hrs by Maj PERRY, Senior Supply Offr NT Force; Subject ; "Supply in the Field as applied to NT"
  2. Japanese language lectures by Capt RAYMOND and Capt COHEN on 19 Dec 42 (ref para 4) will commence 1545 hrs and finish 1615 hrs thereby enabling the necessary personnel to attend these lectures in addition to Maj PERRY's lecture at Offrs Mess.
  3. Capt MILLAR's lecture listed for Offrs Mess 1630 hrs 19 Dec 42 (ref para 2 Serial i) will be given at Offrs Mess 1645 hrs 21 Dec
  4. Capt MILLAR's lecture listed for Offrs Mess 1630 hrs 24 Dec 42 (ref para 2 Serial k) will be given at 1700 hrs 24 Dec 42

  
Lieut.  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



Int Sec


S/A Aust Inf Bn  
GE/88/1  
17 Dec 43

MEMORANDUM TO S/A AUST INF BN PRO INSTN NO 23

The following amendments will apply :-  
1. Paragraph 2 of the Mess 13 Dec 43 (ref para 2 serial 1) will be  
deleted and replaced by the following:-  
Subject: "Supply in the field as applied to the"

in addition to the necessary personnel to attend these lectures  
by Capt RAYMOND and Capt GORDON on  
14 Dec 43. (1) will commence 14 Dec 43 and finish 14 Dec 43  
in addition to the necessary personnel to attend these lectures

- 2. Capt WILLIAMS' lecture listed for the Mess 13 Dec 43  
(ref para 2 serial 1) will be given at the Mess 14 Dec 43
- 3. Capt WILLIAMS' lecture listed for the Mess 13 Dec 43  
(ref para 2 serial 1) will be given at the Mess 14 Dec 43

  
S/A Aust Inf Bn  
14 Dec 43



Appx 'C' to War Diary for  
Dec 42.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
8 Dec 42.

2/4 AUST INF BN TRG INSTN NO 24

1. All ranks will wear respirators for  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr on Monday of each week. The time chosen by Coy Comds for this practice should be in the cooler part of the day. BnHQ will act on the above from 0900 to 0930 hrs.

2. In addition, one 40 minute period of each week's trg syllabus will provide for the wearing of respirators.

3. Respirators will be worn during one firing practice on each occasion that trg is being conducted on the Miniature Range.

  
Lieut.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	CO	Chaplain Francis
"B" Coy	2 i/c	RSM
"C" Coy	Adjt	File
"D" Coy	QM	War Diary (2)
HQ Coy	TO	
BnHQ	RMO	



Appx "D" to War Diary  
for  
Dec 42.

File

PROGRAMME FOR 19 AUST INF BDE BOXING FINALS

SAT 12 DEC 1942

Owing to the limited number of bouts, the 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Orchestra will augment the programme, timings as follows :-

2015 hrs )  
          ) 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Orchestra  
2145 Hrs )  
  
2045 hrs ) EVANS 9.7 (2/4 Bn) v RUSSELL 9.6 (2/4 Bn)  
          ) Exhibition  
Boxing ) McAULLIFFE 8.4 (23/21 Bn) v LYONS 8.2 (2/8 Bn)  
2115 hrs ) Bantam Final  
          ) PRAZER 9.0 (2/8 Bn) v KICKITT 9.2 (2/8 Bn)  
          ) Exhibition  
  
2115 hrs ) 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Orchestra  
2200 hrs )  
  
2200 hrs ) GILLILAND 10.6 (2/4 Bn) v DUFFY 10.6 1/2 (2/8 Bn)  
          ) Welterweight Final  
  
          ) COOK 11.4 (2/4 Bn) v BONIFACE 11.3 (23/21)  
          ) Exhibition  
  
2230 hrs ) STOCKDALE 12.3 (2/8 Bn) v MORRISON 12.2 (41 Bty)  
          ) Light-Heavyweight Final

*E. H. Perce*  
Lieut.

Sports Offr 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



Appx D to War Diary

PROGRAMME FOR 19 AUGUST THE ROYAL AIR FORCE

SAT 12 DEC 1942

Owing to the limited number of hours, the 19 August has  
Concert Orchestra will augment the programme, things as follows:-

	19 August the Concert Orchestra	2015 hrs
		2145 hrs
	EVANS 2.1 (4th) & HARRISON 2.2 (2nd)	2045 hrs
	Exhibition	
	MOULTON 2.4 (2nd) & EVANS 2.3 (2nd)	2115 hrs
	Exhibition	
	19 August the Concert Orchestra	2115 hrs
		2100 hrs
	GILKIMOND 10.6 (2nd) & DUFFY 10.5 (2nd)	2200 hrs
	Exhibition	
	DOCK 11.4 (2nd) & HARRISON 11.3 (2nd)	
	Exhibition	
	STODOLSKY 12.3 (2nd) & HARRISON 12.2 (2nd)	2230 hrs
	Light-Heavyweight Final	

10

Report of 19 August 1942



Appx E to War Diary  
for  
Dec. 42.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
15 Dec 42

WEARING OF IDENTIFICATION DISCS

1. It is still evident that personnel are NOT wearing identification discs continuously. This conspicuously reveals itself at 119 AGH, where up to 25% of admissions are at fault in this matter.

2. The following measures will operate within this Unit to prevent recurrence of the above:-

(a) A para is to be inserted in BROs reminding tps that identification discs will be worn at ALL times, and that disciplinary action will be taken against offenders. It is expected that Coy Comds will actively co-operate in the enforcement of this regulation.

(b) A return will be lodged with this HQ by 1800 hrs 17 Dec 42 of the numbers of personnel without identification discs, together with a certificate to the effect that an indent has been made on QM for the number of discs required to eliminate deficiencies.

(c) A weekly inspection will be made of ALL ranks to ensure that discs are being worn.

(d) Any person being evacuated to AGH, transferred or detached to another unit, proceeding to School or on leave will be inspected to ensure that discs are worn.

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Lieut  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

'A' Coy	QM
'B' Coy	TO
'C' Coy	IO
'D' Coy	RMO
HQ Coy	Chaplain
2 1/c	RSM
File	



Appx "F" to War Diary for Dec 42.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
15 Dec 42

PATROLLING OF ROADS

1. The following pers will proceed on a 19 Aust Inf Bde Road Recce full details of which are held by Intelligence Offr.

Capt J.P. COLLINS	Capt Collins' Batman
Lieut A.H. FOHLE	One Senior NCO ex "A" Coy
Lieut G.J. WRIGHT	" " " " "C" Coy
Lieut J.P. GRAHAM	" " " " "D" Coy
Lieut W.L. STRONACH	One Carrier Crew
Sjt W.G. CATT	One Cook ex "C" Coy
	One Driver MT

2. The above will move from BnHQ 0900 hrs 16 Dec 42. RV BnHQ 0845 hrs.
3. 2/8 Aust Inf Bn and 23/21 Aust Inf Bn will each supply five offrs, three senior NCOs and one batman, all of whom will report to BnHQ 0900 hrs 16 Dec 42.
4. Capt J.P. COLLINS will be OC 19 Aust Inf Bde Party.
5. One carrier will accompany the party, and will be loaded onto an AASC truck reporting this Unit lines 0830 hrs 16 Dec 42. One (1) x 44 gal drum reserve petrol will be carried.
6. Two (2) x 3 ton trucks, properly equipped for difficult country, will report BnHQ 0830 hrs 16 Dec 42. It is necessary that these trucks have accurate speedometers. One of these two trucks will pick up from "C" Coy cooking gear adequate for the Bde Party and one (1) x 44 gallon drum water before reporting to BnHQ.
7. Sjt W.G. CATT ("I" Sjt) will be entirely responsible for routes taken, and recce reports.
8. The duration of the recce will be two days. Party will return to camp for night 16/17 Dec 42 unless in the opinion of OC party, it is necessary or more suitable to bivouac for that night. Recce 17 Dec 42 will commence as per para 2.
9. Bedrolls and three days' rations will be carried. Units are responsible for their own provision in this regard.

  
 Lieut.  
 A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

CO	copy no	1
Adjt		2
IO		3
QM		4
TO		5
Hq Coy Comd		6
"A" Coy Comd		7
"C" Coy Comd		8
"D" Coy Comd		9
Lieut A.H. BOHLE		10
Lieut J.G. WRIGHT		11
Lieut J.P. GRAHAM		12
Lieut W.L. STRONACH		13
File		14
War Diary		15 and 16



Appx "G" to War Diary  
for  
Dec 42

SWIMMING INSTRUCTION

1. Instruction is to be given forthwith to this Unit's non-swimmers as per nominal rolls submitted 21 Dec 42. It is hoped to impart necessary basic teaching to these personnel as quickly as possible. Accordingly, Coys will NOT withdraw instructors or students to form the cadre without reference to these HQ.

2. Officer in Charge of Unit Swimming Instruction : Capt E P A SMITH.

3. Nominal Roll of Instructors :

<u>No</u>		<u>Name</u>	<u>Coy</u>
NX72866	Cpl	CARLISLE J B	HQ Coy
NX51617	Cpl	COSTELLO K	HQ Coy
NX2032	Cpl	KYLE A W	HQ Coy
NX30263	Pte	McARTHUR A M	HQ Coy
NX68484	Pte	SHARPE L B	HQ Coy
NX71668	Pte	PEARCE A J	HQ Coy
NX50379	Pte	PINDER W J	HQ Coy
NX86352	Pte	KEARNEY H J	HQ Coy
NX9921	Pte	DENVER P J	"B" Coy
VK69931	Pte	QUINN S T	"C" Coy
NX72501	Pte	WITTETON H G	"C" Coy
NK72727	Pte	FLANAGAN E L	HQ Coy

4. The following groups of students will be formed :

Gp 1	24 from HQ Coy
Gp 2	17 " " " 6 from Bn Sq
Gp 3	"A" and "B" Coys
Gp 4	"C" " "D" "

5. Classes will commence 24 Dec 42.

6. RV for moving out : Boxing Arena.  
Times. : 0815 hrs Morning  
1315 hrs Afternoon

7. Capt SMITH and All Instructors will be present on the first day. Capt SMITH will install necessary stores, roster of Instructors and senior Instructors to be i/c in his absence.

8. Programme of classes :

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MORNING</u>	<u>AFTERNOON</u>
24 Dec 42	Gp 1	Gp 2
28 Dec 42	Gp 3	Gp 4
29 Dec 42	Gp 1	Gp 2
30 Dec 42	Gp 3	Gp 4
31 Dec 42	Gp 1	Gp 2
2 Jan 43	Gp 3	Gp 4
4 Jan 43	Gp 1	Gp 2
5 Jan 43	Gp 3	Gp 4
6 Jan 43	Gp 1	Gp 2
7 Jan 43	Gp 3	Gp 4

*E. P. A. Smith*  
Lieut.  
Adj. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

CO	"A" Coy	"D" Coy	IO	File
Adj. Lt	"B" Coy	QM	RMC	War Diary (2)
HQ Coy	"C" Coy	FO	RSM	



2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
26 Dec 42

Bn HQ, All Coys, Capt Smith.

REF 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg Instn No 25

1. Officers from Coys as shown on the following roster will assemble Swimming Groups at the RV, check rolls and send reports of numbers on parades to Bn HQ. Names of any personnel absent, and reasons for absence, will also be shown.

2. These Swimming Duty Officers will be responsible for marching instructors and students to and from the instructional area, and the supervision of safety precautions whilst there.

3. They will report the return of parties to Bn HQ.

4. Roster.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MORNING</u>	<u>AFTERNOON</u>
28 Dec 42	One offr from: "A" Coy	"C" Coy
29 Dec 42	" " "HQ" Coy	"HQ" Coy
30 Dec 42	" " "B" Coy	"D" Coy
31 Dec 42	" " "HQ" Coy	"HQ" Coy
2 Jan 43	" " "A" Coy	"C" Coy
4 Jan 42	" " "HQ" Coy	"HQ" Coy
5 Jan 42	" " "B" Coy	"D" Coy
6 Jan 42	" " "HQ" Coy	"HQ" Coy
7 Jan 42	" " "A" Coy	"C" Coy

*[Signature]*  
Lieut  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn



02/10/17

2/4 AUSE INF BN TRG SYLLABUS WEEK ENDING

5 Dec 42

Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
1.	Coy parades and drill	30 Nov	0830 -			Coy Areas	Inspection and close order drill	
	Weapon Trg		0900 hrs					
	" "		0900 -			Coy Areas	Bayonet	SAT Pam 12 Less 2
	" "		0930 -					
	" "		1030 hrs			Coy Areas	Firing Instn	SAT Pam 3 Less 15 & 16
	" "		1030 ..					
	Lecture		1130 hrs			Coy Areas	TsOET for LMG	SAT Pam 4
	" "		1130 ..					
	Weapon Trg		1200 hrs			Coy Areas	Security & Censorship	P1 Comda
	" "		1330 ..					
	" "		1430 hrs			Coy Areas	Grenade Discharger	SAT Pam 13 Less 3
	" "		1430 ..					
	" "		1530 hrs			Coy Areas	TSMG and A Tk Rifle	Revision
	" "		1530 ..					
	" "		1630 hrs			Coy Areas	Firing Instn behind cover Firing LMG above high cover using sling around tree	
2.	Coy parades and drill	1 Dec	0830 -			Coy Areas	Inspection and close order drill	
	Weapon Trg		0900 hrs					
	" "		0900 -					
	" "		0930 hrs			Coy Areas	Bayonet	SAT Pam 12 Less 3
	" "		0930 ..					
	" "		1030 hrs			Coy Areas	Grenade	SAT Pam 13 Less 4
	" "		1030 ..					
	" "		1130 hrs			Coy Areas	TsOET for LMG	



Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
2 cont	Lecture & Discussion	1 Dec	1130 - 1200			Coy Areas	Current Affairs	CAB
	Weapon Trg		1330 - 1430			Coy Areas	Grenade	Pam 13
	Wiring Instrn		1430 - 1630			Coy Areas	Construction of Dannert Fence	Less 8 & 9 MPP 21
3.	Coy parades, Minor Tactics & Route March	2 Dec	0830 - 1100		West of main rd		Quick decision exercises Fd Signals in conjunction with movt of sub-secs ALL ranks Jap Minor Tactics	By P13 Include route march of at least 7 1/2 mls By Coy Comds
	Lecture		1100 - 1200		"			
	Washing of clothes		1330 - 1630			Coy Areas		
4.	Minor Tactics Exercise	3 Dec	0830 - 1700				Exercise in Mobile Defence and Attack against Jap Opposition.	Coy Comds will submit schemes to BnHQ by 1200 hrs 2 Dec 42 Distance to be covered during exercise at least 7 1/2 miles
5.	Coy parades and drill	4 Dec	0830 - 0900			Coy Areas	Inspection and close order drill	
	Weapon Trg		0900 - 0930			Coy Areas	Bayonet	SAT Pam 12 Less 4
	"		0930 - 1030			Coy Areas	IMG Stoppages	SAT Pam 4 Less 14
	"		1030 - 1130			Coy Areas	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mtrs	SAT Pam 8 revision
	Lecture		1130 - 1200			Coy Areas	Map Reading	
	Tactics		1330 - 1630		West of main rd		Procedure in occupation of a defensive posn by Coys	MPP 33 Sec 31



Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Exercise	Remarks
6.	Coy parades and drill	5 Dec	0830 - 0900 hrs			Coy Areas	Inspection and close Order Drill	
	Weapon Trg		0900 - 0930 hrs			Coy Areas	Bayonet	SAT Pam 12 Les 5
	Map Reading		0930 - 1200 hrs			Coy Areas	Conversion of bearings resections	
	Fighting Patrols Exercise		1330 - 1630 hrs			Coy Areas	Use of ground and movt by Sub-Secs	IT Chap 9

8 Provision will be made for the training of Coy HQ personnel for two (2) hours daily in the following subjects:-

- (a) Message Writing
- (b) Rifle and Bayonet
- (c) LMG
- (d) TSMG
- (e) Pd Signals
- (f) Range Practices



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
19 DECEMBER 1942

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Route of Direction</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>	
1.	Coy Parade and Inspection, Close order drill by Pls	14 Dec	0830-0900			Coy Lines			
2.	Bayonet Trg		0900-0930			" "	Trg with dummies	SAT Pam 12	
3.	Weapon Trg		0930-1015			" "	Rifle, firing instn holding aiming and firing. Lying posn.	SAT Pam 3 Lesson 13	
	Weapon Trg		1015-1100			" "	LMG loading and unloading		
	Lecture		1100-1130			" "	Current affairs	CAB	
	Weapon Trg		1130-1200			" "	2" Mortar, introductory lesson		
	Weapon Trg		1330-1400			" "	Rifle, lying posn holding aiming and firing	SAT Pam 3 Lesson 4	
	Weapon Trg		1400-1445			" "	LMG, sight setting aiming and firing		
	Lecture		1445-1515			" "	Fire orders and fire discipline		
	Field Trg		1530-1630			" "	Field sigs and sec fromation lecture and practice		
<hr/>									
2.	Range	15 Dec	0830-1630			Miniature Range Practise Range			

+++++



Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
3.	Coy Parade and inspection Close order drill as a Coy	16 Dec	0830-0900			Coy Lines		
	Weapon Trg		0900-0930			" "	Bayonet trg	SAT Pam 12 Lesson 2
	" "		0930-1015			" "	Rifle, aiming instn	SAT Pam 3 Lessons 6,7 & 8.
	" "		1015-1115			" "	LMG, stripping	
	" "		1115-1200			" "	A Tk Rifle, introductory lesson and magazine filling	
	Coy Adm		1330-1630			" "	Interior economy, washing etc.	
4.	Coy Parade and inspection Close order drill by Pls	17 Dec	0830-0900			Coy Lines		
	Weapon Trg		0900-0945			" "	Rifle, firing instn kneeling standing and sitting	SAT Pam 3 Lessons 15 and 16
	" "		0945-1015			" "	Bayonet Trg	SAT Pam 12 Lesson 3
	" "		1015-1100			" "	LMG, daily cleaning and cleaning before and after firing	
	" "		1100-1130			" "	2" Mobar, siting of mortar	
	" "		1130-1200			" "	A Tk Rifle, loading and unloading	



Serial	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg	Date	Time	SP	Route or Direction	Area of Exercise	Type of Trg	Remarks
4.	Weapon Trg	17 Dec	1330-1415			Coy Lines	Rifle, firing instn	SAT Pam 3 Lessons
Contd.	" "		1415-1515			" "	snap shooting and rapid fire	17, 18 & 19
	" "		1530-1630			" "	LMG - mechanism	
							TSMO, introduction	
							stripping, loading, unloading, sight setting	
5.	Coy Parade and inspection	18 Dec	0830-0900			Coy Lines		
	Close order drill as a Coy					" "		
	Weapon Trg		0900-0930			" "	Bayonet Trg	SAT Pam 12 Lesson 4
	Exercise		0930-1200			Vicinity of Camp Area	Sec movement with quick decision exercises	
	Lecture		1330-1430			Coy Lines	Camflg and concealment	
	Field Trg		1430-1530			" "	Individual concealment practice	
	Field Works		1530-1630			Vicinity of Camp Area	General concealment practice - weapon pits etc.	
6.	Coy Parade and inspection	19 Dec	0830-0900			Coy Lines		
	Close order drill as a Coy							
	Exercise		0900-1630	66 Mile SE	SE to 130139		Coy exercise, tact route march, practise sec formations and sigs. At halts personal and eqpt concealment.	

*W. Farrell*  
Lt-col.  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



2/4 AUST INF BN TRG SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING  
26 DECEMBER 1942

*Diary* ~~*[Signature]*~~

<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Direction of Route</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1.	Coy Parades and inspection		0830 - 0845			Coy Lines		
	Field Trg	21 Dec 42	0845-1200 hrs		NE	NE to 157293		Coy tactical route march. Fd formations and sigs. Concealment and camflg (8 miles) Pl v Pl en route.
	Weapon Trg		1330-1430 hrs			Coy Lines		MMO Elementary SAT Vol 1 Pam 4 Lesson 11 handling
	" "		1430-1500 hrs			" "		Rifle - firing instns, behind cover SAT Vol 1 Pam 3 Lesson 20
	" "		1500-1600 hrs			" "		A Tk Rifle - aiming firing at moving targets SAT Vol 1 Pam 5 Lesson 3
	" "		1600-1630 hrs			" "		Grenade - introduction SAT Vol 1 Pam 13 Lesson 1
2.	Coy Parades and inspection		0830-0900 hrs			Coy Lines		
	Coy close ordered drill	22 Dec 42						
	Weapon Trg		0900-0945 hrs			" "		Rifle - firing behind cover, kneeling SAT Vol 1 Pam 3 Lessons 21 and 23
	" "		0945-1045 hrs			" "		2" mortar - loading and misfire SAT Vol 1 Pam 8 Lesson 2
	" "		1045-1130 hrs			" "		PSMG - firing SAT Vol 1 Pam 21 Lesson 3
	" "		1130-1200 hrs			" "		Grenade cup discharger SAT Vol 1 Pam 13 Lesson 4
	" "		1330-1430 hrs			" "		LMG - IA SAT Vol 1 Pam 4 Lessons 13 and 14
	" "		1430-1515 hrs			" "		Grenade throwing SAT Vol 1 Pam 13 Lessons 8 and 9
	Camouflage		1515-1600 hrs			" "		Camouflage and concealment
	Weapon Trg		1600-1630 hrs			" "		Bayonet Trg - stick SAT Vol 1 Pam 12 Lesson 4



<u>Serial</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn Trg</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>Direction or Route</u>	<u>Area of Exercise</u>	<u>Type of Trg</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
3.	Coy Parades Fd Trg Weapon Trg Lecture Weapon Trg	23 Dec	0830-0840 0840-1200 1330-1415 1415-1515 1530-1630		65 mile WEST	Coy Lines W to 055282 Coy Lines Coy Lines Coy Lines	Patrols and concealment IMG - additional stripping Lecture and discussion on faults in morning exercise and GAB IMG - AA	SAT Vol 4 Lessons 15 and 16 SAT Vol 4 Lesson 19
4	Range practice	24 Dec	0830-1600			Miniature Range	Range practice	
5.		25 Dec			CHRISTMAS		DAY	
6		26 Dec			BOXING		DAY	

*W. R. King*  
Maj.  
Adm Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.





**2/4<sup>th</sup> Aust. Inf. Bn.**  
**A.I.F.**



2  
3

**Commanding Officer and Members of  
2/4th Aust. Inf. Bn. Officers' Mess  
extend Christmas & New Year  
Greetings to**

.....  
**from**  
.....



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service,

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCEROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELLCOMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 121

1 Dec 42

**1. DUTIES**

To	mount	1815 hrs	1 Dec	42	HQ Coy	Orderly Officer
"	"	1815 hrs	2 Dec	42	HQ Coy	Lieut E.H. Fox
						Lieut J.G. Wright

**2. UNAUTHORISED USE OF VEREY LIGHTS**

(a) Instances have recently been reported of unauthorised Verey lights being fired in the vicinity of aerodromes and coinciding with the raids of Japanese aircraft.

(b) All comds are instructed that, in the event of any of their personnel observing and reporting that Verey lights are being fired, they will immediately take action to endeavour to locate and apprehend the person or persons suspected of firing such lights.

(c) In carrying out this investigation, determination to apprehend the persons must be pursued. All ranks are to be warned that patrols, etc., despatched on these missions will fire if their challenge is not answered to their satisfaction.

(d) The widest publicity is to be given to this order and every endeavour made to clear up the alleged subversive activities suspected of being coincident with hostile air attacks at night.

(e) Any trg exercise which involves the firing of flares or lights will be reported to BnHQ at least 5 days prior to its commencement.

**3. PROHIBITED AREAS**

(a) All ranks are reminded that areas within a 5 mile radius of the following are out of bounds :-

- (i) KOOLPINYAH Homestead
- (ii) KOOLPINYAH Slaughter Yards
- (iii) HUMPTDODOO Station
- (iv) Any Native Reservation

**4. SWIMMING - DANGER OF ACCIDENTS**

Accidents have occurred recently to personnel whilst swimming in various pools, etc. in this area. In order to minimise the risk necessarily attached to this practice personnel who are unable to swim will not be permitted to enter the water and at all times a capable swimmer will be detailed to watch the pool with a view to rendering assistance to anyone in difficulties.

The senior member present will ensure that this instruction is carried out.



The information contained in this document is NOT to be disseminated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any other person holding an official position in the military or naval services of the Commonwealth of Australia.

5. ADDRESSING OF MAIL

All ranks are once again reminded that the address to be shown on mail is :-

Number, Rank, Name  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
AUSTRALIA.

If troops are receiving inward mail incorrectly addressed they will draw their correspondent's attention to the CORRECT address. NO reference will be made to "6 AUSTR DIV".

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Lieut.  
A/Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 121 OF 1 DEC 42.

PROMOTIONS APPOINTMENTS ETC.

NX5109 Pte OWERS A W appointed Gp II Spec (Mech) 1 Dec 42.

TAKEN ON STRENGTH

The following are taken on strength from NT Force ARD and posted to "C" Coy :-

- NX39027 Pte CLARK C C
- VX70946 Pte TOLEMAN T S
- VX70290 Pte ROBSON J
- VX69931 Pte QUINN S T
- VX68143 A/Cpl WOODWARD L T

The following are taken on strength and posted to HQ Coy from 28 Aust Bmp Coy :-

- NX56352 Pte KEARNEY H J
- NX51040 Pte DART J

TRANSFERS INTER - COY

- |         |     |            |                       |         |          |
|---------|-----|------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| TX8149  | Pte | NUNN       | Transferred to HQ Coy | "B" Coy | 1 Dec 42 |
| VX68321 | Pte | FENNER     | "                     | "C" Coy | 1 Dec 42 |
| VX68939 | Pte | POSTILL    | "                     | "       | 1 Dec 42 |
| TX5970  | Pte | PENNINGTON | "                     | "       | 1 Dec 42 |

NOTICE

A shorthand typist is required for HQ NT Force, in rank of Cpl with prospects of promotion. Coys will submit names of applicants to BnHQ by 1200 hrs 2 Dec 42. NIL returns are required.

DISCIPLINARY MATTERS - SUMMARY

Disciplinary matters have occurred recently to personnel whilst engaged in various duties. In this area, the main practice is to deal with the matter as it arises and not to postpone it. It is the duty of all personnel to be fair and to give a reasonable answer. It is the duty of the superior officer to be fair and to give a reasonable answer. It is the duty of the superior officer to be fair and to give a reasonable answer.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT-COL N.W.F. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 122

3 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 3 Dec 42 HQ Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut J.P. Graham  
" " 1815 hrs 4 Dec 42 HQ Coy Lieut W.L. Stronach.

2. DCM - NX13313 PTE BUTLER L.J.

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held in the Field on the twenty-fourth day of November 1942 for the trial of NX13313 Pte BUTLER, Leslie Joseph of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his unit from 2400 hrs on 8 May 42 until 0900 hrs on 5 July 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 2400 hrs on 8 May 42 until 0001 hrs on 26 June 42 - a period of 49 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 60 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 30 Nov 42 by the GOC NT Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at unit lines on 2 Dec 42.

3. DCM - NX33330 PTE EASTGATE A.J.

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held in the Field on the twenty-fifth day of November 1942 for the trial of NX33330 Pte EASTGATE, Allan J. of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 12 (1) with deserting His Majesty's Services. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused not guilty, but made a special finding that the accused was AWL from his unit from 23 June 42 until 13 Oct 42 - a period of 113 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 8 months



The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 30 Nov 42 by the GOC NT Force

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused in unit lines on 2 Dec 42.

4. DCM - PTE CLARKE C.R.

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held in the Field on the twenty-fourth day of November 1942 for the trial of NX11099 Pte CLARKE; Claude Rouse, of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his unit from 21 May 42 until 18 Aug 42. The accused pleaded not guilty; The court found the accused guilty but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 2100 hrs on 12 May 42 until 1500 hrs on 12 Aug 42 - a period of 92 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 120 days

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 27 Nov 42 by the GOC NT Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at unit lines on 2 Dec 42.

*[Signature]*  
Aust 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 122 OF 3 DEC 42.

REVERSION

VX68143 A/Cpl WOODARD L.T. reverts to rank of Pte 1 Dec 42

TRANSFERS INTER-COY

NX51824	Pte BENNETT	G	transferred to HQ Coy from	"C" Coy	3 Dec 42
NX69160	Pte UNGER	E A	" " " "	"B" Coy	"
NX71299	Pte STOREY	C J	" " " "	"C" Coy	"
NX5885	Pte TAYLOR	H W	" " " "	"A" Coy	"
NX18112	Pte RYAN	W J	" " " "	"B" Coy	"
NX41916	Pte HUNT	J A	" " " "	"C" Coy	"
NX4538	Pte GREEN	H S	" " " "	"D" Coy	"
NX46468	Pte WILLIAMS	F	" " " "	"A" Coy	"
NX46607	Pte RICHARDS	E	" " " "	"A" Coy	"
NX68651	Pte FERGUSON	R D	" " " "	"D" Coy	"
NX931	Pte McLENNAN	W	" " " "	"A" Coy	"



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 123

4 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

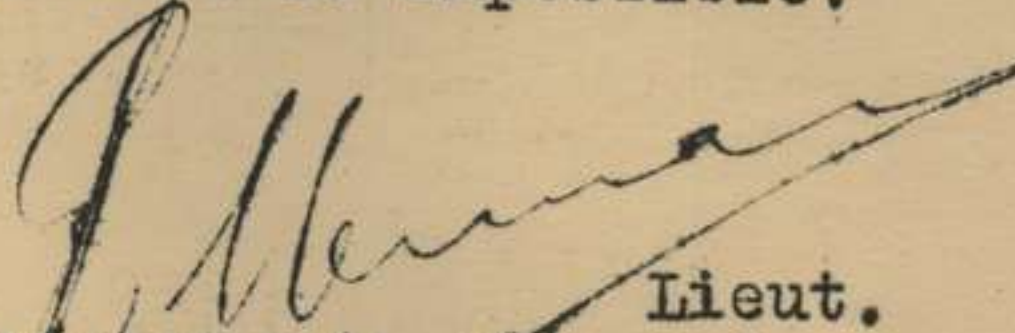
To mount 1815 hrs 4 Dec 42	HQ Coy	<u>Orderly Officer</u> Lieut W.L. Stronach
" " 1815 hrs 5 Dec 42	HQ Coy	Lieut J.H. Hyles
Cinema Officer Lieut J.G. Wright		

2. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion YMCA 0700 hrs 5 Dec 42  
R.C. Service - to be advised later

3. SLACKENING OF GUY ROPES

Attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that during periods of rain, and at all times when tents and ropes are wet, guy ropes will be slackened. It is vitally important that this instruction be followed, as failure to do so will result in rapid deterioration of tentage for which replacement in this area is impossible.

  
Lieut.  
A Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICE

BOXING

Owing to the poor response for entries and the low standard of boxing displayed on 1 Dec 42, it has been decided that Bde Boxing Elimination contests will be held on or about 10 Dec 42, when finalists will be selected to represent 19 Aust Inf Bde in the NT Force Championship to be held on 18 and 19 Dec 42. Every afternoon from 1400 hours will be allowed for training under a qualified coach. Entries to reach this HQ by 1600 hrs 6 Dec 42, showing weight, name and number.

FOOTBALL BOOTS

Coys will return to QM all football boots issued to personnel from this unit.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED  
The information contained in this document is NOT to be disseminated  
either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person NOT  
holding an official position in His Majesty's service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

BY

LT COL R. F. PARSONS

COMD 2/4 AND 2/5

No 123 4 Dec 42

1. INSTRUCTIONS  
To report 1215 hrs 4 Dec 42 HQ Coy  
1235 hrs 5 Dec 42 HQ Coy  
Lieut W.L. Stevenson  
Lieut J.H. Hayes  
General Officer Lieut J.G. Wright

2. GENERAL ORDER  
2150 hrs 5 Dec 42  
YMCA  
0700 hrs 5 Dec 42  
to be advised later

3. DISCIPLINE OF GUY ROPES

Attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that during  
periods of rest, and at all times when tents and ropes  
are wet, guy ropes will be slackened. It is vitally  
important that this instruction be followed, as failure  
to do so will result in rapid deterioration of tentage  
for which replacement in this area is impossible.

**T.O.**

Lieut.  
A. Abbott S/A 2/4 and 2/5

NOTICE

BOXING

Going to the poor response for entries and the low standard  
of boxing displayed on 1 Dec 42, it has been decided that  
the Boxing Exhibition contests will be held on or about  
10 Dec 42, when finalists will be selected to represent  
the unit. The date in the HQ Force Championship to be held on  
18 and 19 Dec 42. Every afternoon from 1400 hours will be  
allowed for training under a qualified coach. Entries to  
be made to HQ by 1800 hrs 5 Dec 42, showing weight, name  
and address.

FOOTBALL BOOTS

Boys will return to HQ all football boots issued to personnel  
from this unit.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 124

5 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

Orderly Officer

To mount 1815 hrs 5 Dec 42 HQ Coy Lieut E.H. Fox  
" " 1815 hrs 6 Dec 42 HQ Coy Lieut D.A Follington

2. CHURCH PARADES

There will NOT be a Combined Service on 6 Dec 42  
R.C. Service 0700 hrs - RV as arranged by Lieut Mort

3. TRG SYLLABUS - NIGHT PROGRAMME 7 - 13 Dec 42

(a) The following adm arrangements will obtain to facilitate changeover :-

1015 hrs 7 Dec 42 - Lights Out  
1830 hrs 7 Dec 42 - Reveille

Thus the Bn will be "at rest" between these hours.

Usual midday meals will be served during night  
7/8 Dec 42.

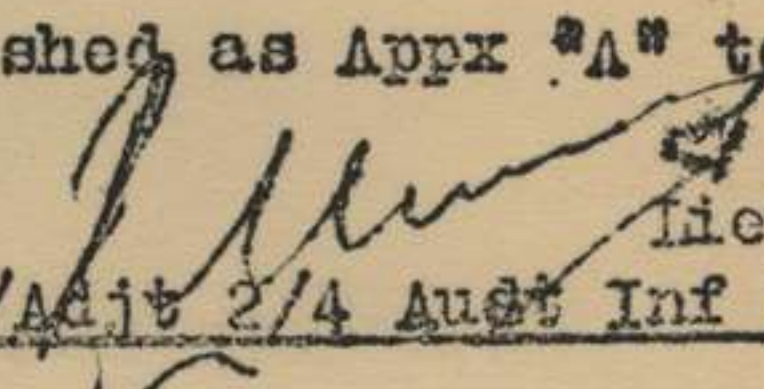
(b) Night Trg will cease and meals will be served at normal times after 1100 hrs 13 Dec 42.

(c) Parade hours will be as follows :-

Reveille	1830 hrs
Sick Parade	1900 hrs
1st Meal	1930 hrs
Parade	2030 hrs to 2400 hrs
2nd Meal	0030 hrs
Parade	0130 hrs to 0430 hrs
3rd Meal	0500 hrs
Change of Duties	0615 hrs

4. ADM STANDING ORDERS PART II

Adm Standing Orders Part II are published as Appx "A" to RO No 124.

  
Lieut.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

CORRIGENDA

Ref BRO No 123 of 4 Dec 42 para 2 "CHURCH PARADES" amend to read "6 Dec 42"

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 124 OF 5 DEC 42

NX9763 A/Cpl	MEEHAN	J acting rank confirmed	5 Dec 42
NX2043 Cpl	WALL	W V promoted A/Sjt	30 Nov 42
NX3947 Cpl	HALL	V R " "	30 Nov 42
NX72886 Pte	CARLISLE	J B " A/Cpl	30 Nov 42
NX894 Pte	LISLE	C R " "	30 Nov 42



DAILY MAINTENANCE BEFORE DUTY.

Check:- Level of fuel in tank. No leaks, filler cap secure.  
Level oil in sump. No leaks. Filler cap secure.  
Level water in radiator. No leaks, filler cap secure.

Start up engine:-

Check:- Oil pressure guage registers. Pressure normal.  
Ammeter or battery indicator working. Reading normal.  
Head and side or parking lights and dipper switch normal op.  
Horn and windscreen wiper for operation.  
Tail and brake lights working.  
Tyres for obvious under inflation. Spare not flat.  
Brakes operating normally. Pedal firm and no excessive travel.  
Driver carries G2. G, 11. G, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ . G, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ . & Standing orders.

DAILY MAINTENANCE ON COMPLETION OF DUTY.

Clean Vehicle.

Check:- Fuel level in tank. Replenish if necessary.  
Fuel pipes and tanks for leaks.  
Level of oil in sump. Replenish if necessary. Drain, flush  
and refill if due for change.  
Sump and any oil pipes and valve cover for leaks.  
Gear box and rear axle for leaks ( front diff. transfer case)  
Level of water in radiator. No oil in water. Replenish.  
Radiator, hoses, water pumps and engine block for leaks.  
Tyres for damage, cuts and under inflation.  
Report damage and inflate as necessary.  
Tighten up any loose nuts and bolts  
Knock out any dents and make any minor adjustments.

MAINTENANCE GROUPS.

A. STEERING GROUP.

Check:- Steering box, linkage arms and track rod secure & undamaged.

B $\frac{1}{2}$  SHACKLE GROUP. ( Via rear or left side)

Check:- Shackles and spring anchorages undamaged.

C. SPRING GROUP. ( Via rear or left side)

Check:- Spring leaves and centre bolts unbroken. "U" bolts for signs  
of movement and clips secure.

E $\frac{1}{2}$  BRAKE GROUP.

Check:- Hydraulic brake pipes and flexible hoses for leaks and damage.  
Brake pedal firm and no excessive travel.

L. BODY GROUP.

Check:- No fittings or parts missing. Canopy undamaged, Bows and  
anchorage secure. Lashings neat and complete.  
Cab and glove box and tray clean.

M. WHEEL ALIGNMENT AND TYRE GROUP.

Check:- No obvious misalignment. Hub caps secure & waterproof.  
Rim and wheel studs and nuts tight and not rusty.

REPORT DEFECTS OR ADJUSTMENTS BEYOND DRIVERS SCOPE ON G. 17.

(Drivers must not attempt to carry out any mechanical adjustments  
or operations unless under supervision.)

**NOTE:** Mileage must be carefully watched for oil changes in the case  
of new or re-bored engines, new gear boxes and rear axles or  
differentials.

100 MILE MAINTENANCE, INCLUDING DAILY (Completion Duty).

Clean Vehicle

Check:- Fuel Level in Tank. Replenish if necessary.  
Fuel pipes and tanks for leaks.  
Level of oil in sump. Replenish if necessary.  
Drain, flush and refill if necessary.  
Sump and any oil pipes and valve cover for leaks.  
Gear box and rear axle for leaks (incl auxiliary box )  
Level of water in radiator. No oil in water. Replenish.  
Radiator, hoses, water pumps and engine blocks for leaks.  
Tyres for damage, cuts and under inflation (incl. Spare).  
Report damage and inflate as necessary.  
Tighten up any loose bolts and nuts.  
Make any minor adjustments necessary.



**CLEAN THOROUGHLY ALL GREASING POINTS BEFORE LUBRICATING**

- A. Steering Group** Jack up axle first.  
Lubricate:- Steering Drag link ( 1 nipple each end)  
Tie rod ( 1 nipple each side)  
King pins ( 2 nipples each side)  
Check:- Steering box, linkage, arms and tie rod, secure and not bent or damaged.  
Remove and stow jack.
- B<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Shackle Group.**  
Lubricate:- All spring shackles. Ensure grease goes through.  
Report any frozen shackles.  
Check:- Shackles and spring anchorages undamaged.
- C<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Spring Group.**  
Lubricate:- Spring Saddles (1 nipple each side) (enclosed tail-shaft models only)  
Check:- Spring leaves and centre bolts unbroken  
"U" Bolts for sign of movement. Clips secure<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>
- D. Clutch Group**  
Lubricate:- Clutch release Block (FD) Keep grease cup full.  
Give Cup 1 turn Use soft fibre grease.
- E. Brake Group**  
Check:- Hydraulic brake pipes and flexible hoses for leaks and damage.  
Brake pedal firm. No excessive travel..
- F<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Fuel Line Group**  
Check:- and Clean :- Air filter. If oiled type:- Clean as Directed.  
Drain and refill if necessary (Oil bath type only) If dry type:- Clean element (Use no liquids)
- L. Body Group**  
Check:- No fittings or parts missing<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Canopy undamaged.  
Bows and anchorages secure. Lashings neat and complete. Body bolts secure to sub-frame or chassis.  
Cab, glove box, tool box and tray clean and tidy.
- M. Wheel alignment and tyre Group**  
Check:- No obvious mis-alignment.  
Rim and wheel studs and nuts tight and not rusty.  
Hub caps secure and weatherproof.
- N. WIPE ALL NIPPLES CLEAN AFTER LUBRICATING.**  
**REPORT DEFECTS OR ADJUSTMENT BEYOND DRIVERS SCOPE ON G. 17.**  
(Drivers must not attempt to carry out any mechanical adjustment or operations unless under supervision)

**500 MILE MAINTENANCE, INCLUDING 100 Mile and DAILY**  
(On completion of Duty).

**Clean Vehicle**

- Check:- Fuel level in tank. Replenish if necessary.  
Fuel pipes and tanks for leaks.  
Level of oil in sump. Replenish if necessary.  
Sump, Valve cover and any oil pipes for leaks.  
Gear box and rear axle (Incl. Aux. box, transfer case and front diff on FWD types) for leaks.  
Level of water in radiator. Replenish if necessary.  
No oil in water.  
Radiator, hoses, water pumps and engine blocks for leaks.  
Tyres for damage and inflate as necessary (incl. spare)  
Tighten up any loose nuts and bolts. Make necessary adjustment  
**CLEAN THOROUGHLY ALL GREASING POINTS BEFORE LUBRICATING.**

- A. Steering Group.** Jack up axle first.  
Lubricate:- Steering drag link ( 1 nipple each end)  
Tie rods ( 1 nipple each side)  
King pins ( 2 nipples each side)  
Check:- Steering box, linkage, arms and tie rods for security.  
Not bent or damaged.  
Remove and stow jack.
- B Shackle Group.** ( via near or left side)  
Lubricate:- All spring shackles. Ensure grease goes through.



**B. Shackle Group (Contd)**

Check:- ~~SPKX~~ Shackles and spring anchorages undamaged.

**C. Spring Group.** (via near or left side)

Check:- Spring leaves and centre bolts unbroken.  
"U" bolts for signs of movement. Clips secure.

Clean:- Spring leaves? Do not Oil springs.

**D. Clutch Group.**

Lubricate:- Clutch release shaft (1 nipple each side of housing)  
Clutch pedal (1 nipple)  
Clutch release block. Keep grease cup full.  
One turn of cup (if fitted) Soft fibre grease.

**E. Brake Group**

Lubricate:- Brake pedal (1 nipple)  
Rear Brake shaft (if any) 1 nipple each side.  
Joints and connections of operating linkage  
not fitted with grease nipples (Use oil can)

Check:- Security of all joints or cables in actuating linkage. Hydraulic brake pipes and flexible hoses for leaks and damage.  
Hydraulic brake master cylinder reservoir for fluid level. Replenish if necessary to within 1/4 inch of top with SPECIAL HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID ONLY.

**F. PROPELLER SHAFT GROUP.**

Lubricate:- Propeller shaft splines (incl. front on FWD)  
Universal joints do.  
Torque tube centre bush (if fitted with nipple)  
Constant velocity universal joints (FWD)  
Use small injector and special grease.  
Power Tyre pump (if any) Replenish to level of filler plug if necessary with ENGINE OIL.

**G. Engine Group-**

Lubricate:- All joints of engine controls & check operation of all controls.  
Fan shaft bearing (if not pre-lubricated)  
check fan belt for slack. Adjust to specified tension, under supervision.  
Water Pump shaft bearing. Fill cup and turn (grease) (if fitted) Check for leakage.  
Distributor shaft bearing. Fill cup and turn (grease) or oil (if not fitted with cup or nipple).  
Generator bearings. Two drops of engine oil ONLY in oilers (if fitted)  
Starter Motor bearings. 2 drops of engine oil ONLY in any oilers fitted. NOTE some generators and starters have pre-lubricated or oil-less bearings. Too much oil will ruin motor.  
Check:- Radiator hoses and clips for security and signs of deterioration or damage (feel hose for internal breaks)  
Radiator core for condition. Remove any dirt, insects or debris.  
Radiator mountings and gracing stays for security.

**H. Fuel Line Group.**

Check:- Fuel pump for sediment in trap or bowl. Drain and replace drain plug (FD) or bowl with care not to damage gasket or pump body (OTHER PARTS OF PUMP MUST NOT BE DISMANTLED).  
Petrol tap for operation.  
Air filter. If oiled metallic element, wash in petrol, re-oil and replace carefully.  
If oil bath type, check and clean element, replace with care not to distort.  
Drain, wash and refill bath if condition at all dusty or sandy.  
If dry type, brush gently and clean. DO NOT USE ANY LIQUIDS.

**K. Oil Level Group.**

Check:- Level of oil in steering box.  
Gear box  
Auxiliary box or transfer case (if any)



500 MILE MAINTENANCE (Contd)

L. Body Group.

Check:- No fittings or parts missing, canopy undamaged.  
Bows and anchorages secure. Lashings neat & complete.  
Body bolts secure to sub-frame or chassis.  
Outside metal parts for sign of rust. Clean and touch  
up with paint to match color scheme of vehicle.  
Woodwork for cracks and loose bolts or screws.  
Cab, glove box and tray clean.

M. Wheel Alignment, Tyre Group.

Check:- No obvious mis-alignment  
Examine tyres for signs of abnormal wear. REPORT any  
signs of mis-alignment or undue wear.  
Rim and wheel studs and nuts tight and not rusty.  
Hug caps secure and water-proof.

N. Electrical Wiring and Lighting Groups.

Check:- Exposed electrical wiring for cracks, frays, kinks and  
fouling of moving parts.  
Terminals clean and tight.  
Lamps for security, height and direction of beam.  
Lenses and rims firm and weatherproof.  
All lamps for correct operation and blackout  
modifications as ordered from time to time.

W IPE ALL NIPPLES CLEAN AFTER LUBRICATING.  
REPORT DEFECTS OR ADJUSTMENTS BEYOND DRIVERS SCOPE ON G 17.  
(Drivers must not attempt to carry out any mechanical adjustments  
or operations unless under supervision.)

WEEKLY MAINTENANCE (In addition to daily and other maintenance)

Check:- Battery terminals for corrosion. If corroded, clean  
thoroughly, and smear surfaces with mineral jelly.  
Terminal clips after cleaning. If loose, tighten.  
Battery charge by hydrometer. Replace electrolyte in  
cell from which taken. Report if any reading under 1200.  
DO NOT TEST DIRECTLY AFTER ADDING DISTILLED WATER.  
If too low to test, top up and test after a run has mixed  
electrolyte evenly.  
Secure battery in carrier. Do not tighten down too tight  
Level of electrolyte in each battery cell. 1/4 to 3/8  
inch above plates according to type.  
DO NOT OVERFILL. WHERE POSSIBLE USE DISTILLED WATER  
ONLY.  
Test cell filler plugs for security. See vent holes  
are clear. Sealing material of battery top for cracks  
and leaks. Terminal posts for security. Carrier clean  
inside and out. Clean away any corrosion of rust and touch  
up with paint.  
Check:- All tyre pressures (including spare) BY TYRE GAUGE.  
Inflate or deflate to correct pressure.  
Check:- Tool kit for:- All items complete and serviceable.  
Freed from rust and deterioration.  
Tools stowed correctly.  
REPORT ANY SHORTAGE.  
Vehicle equipment on charge to drivers, and other than  
tools for:-  
Completeness, condition, stowage and correct placing or  
attachment.

NOTE:- One day in each week will be allotted to weekly maintenance.  
ANY OTHER PERIODICAL MAINTENANCE OR MILEAGE MAINTENANCE FALLING  
DUE ON THE SAME DAY WILL BE CARRIED OUT IN ADDITION TO WEEKLY  
MAINTENANCE

IMPORTANT.

It is just as essential that vehicles be kept clean as it is  
that they are greased. In future all vehicles will at ALL  
TIMES be clean both inside and out.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 125

6 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

Duty Coy. To mount 1815 hrs 6 Dec 42 HQ Coy Orderly Officer Lieut D A Follington  
Next for Duty. " 0615 hrs 8 Dec 42 "D" Coy Lieut W A Daven  
At 0615 hrs 8 Dec 42 "A" Coy will cease to provide Bn Orderly Duties

2. COURTS OF INQUIRY

In future the court report will be made on the back of AAF 42 except in the case of Courts of Inquiry into illegal absentees.

3. HOT SHOWERS

Hot shower compulsory parade will be held for this unit on 7 Dec 42.

4. CARE OF MOSQUITO NETS

Owing to the difficulty experienced in replacing damaged or deficient Mosquito Nets, Units will ensure that the greatest care is exercised in maintaining the efficiency of these.

Personnel who lose full protection offered by these nets through carelessness will not be able to obtain replacements for some considerable time, if at all, the vital need for care thus being emphasised.

5. EXCESS BAGGAGE - AIR MOVEMENT

Attention is drawn to baggage allowance of 35 lbs for personnel travelling by air. Excess baggage has been carried by certain personnel reporting to ATO for emplanement recently and has had to be left behind by these personnel. The allowance will be strictly adhered to.

Lieut.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 125 OF 6 DEC 42

PROMOTIONS APPOINTMENTS RELINQUISHMENTS ETC

NX72414	A/Cpl	RICHARDSON	T B	rank confirmed	30 Nov 42
NX 5971	A/Cpl	SMITH	L S	" "	30 Nov 42
NX 2002	A/Cpl	DEAN	S	" "	30 Nov 42
NX58484	Pte	SHARPE	L B	appointed Cp 1st Spec Br Mach	30 Nov 42



**APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 125 OF 6 DEC 42 (Contd)**

NX71359 Pte	WHITBREAD	A R appointed Gp 111 Spec (Dr Mech)	30 Nov 42
NX68525 Pte	SHARPE	J E " " " " (Clerk)	30 Nov 42
NX57399 Pte	FENTON	B J relinquishes Gp 1 Spec	3 Oct 42

**NOTICES**

**COMFORTS**

The following comforts parcels were received by B/4 Aust Inf Bn QM Store from 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Comforts Fund :-

- |        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| No 411 | 40 Prs Socks                        |
| 412    | 48 Prs Underpants                   |
| 413    | 1 gross laces, 74 housewives        |
| 414    | 40 prs Socks                        |
| 415    | 14 pads writing, 34 pkts envelopes, |
|        | 16 handkerchiefs, 7 jug covers,     |
|        | 8 nts, magazines.                   |
| 416    | 28 Prs Socks, 28 caps               |
| 417    | 48 Prs Underpants, magazines.       |
| 418    | 50 Prs Underpants                   |
| 419    | Magazines                           |
| 420    | 39 Prs Socks.                       |

**RESULTS OF 19 AUST INF BDE SPORTS**

	<u>Athletics</u>	<u>Military</u>
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	25 pts	5 pts
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	102 "	70 "
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	106 "	102 1/8 pts
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	53 "	77 1/2 "
6 Aust Cav	111 "	10 pts
41 Aust Fd Bty	49 "	- "
2/3 Coy AASC	51 "	5 "
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	21 "	10 "

Oh



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

Lt COL N.W.P. FARRELL

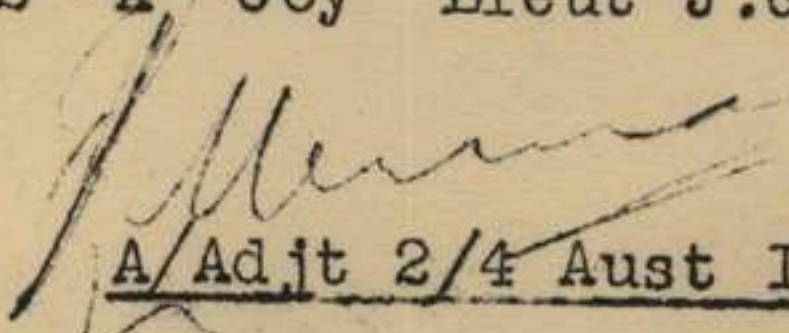
COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 126

8 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 0615 hrs 8 Dec 42 "D" Coy Lieut W.A Daven  
" " 0615 hrs 9 Dec 42 "A" Coy Lieut J.G. Wright

  
Lieut.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 126 OF 8 Dec 42

PROMOTIONS REVERSIONS ETC

NX680 Pte LAWRENCE A T promoted A/Cpl 7 Dec 42  
NX1996 L/Cpl FORRESTER J H reverts to rank of Pte at own request 7 Dec 42

NOTICES

DCM

A DCM is being conducted this week in the late YMCA building. Any officer may attend during the daytime and witness the proceedings

COMFORTS

The following comforts for November have been received from the ACF :-

636 x 1 oz	pkts Log Cabin Tobacco (Fine cut)
636	pkts Cigarette Papers
1272	pkts PKs
533	Handkerchiefs
50	Writing Pads
54	pkts Envelopes

SWIMMING

The following will train for representation from this unit in 19 Aust Inf Bde Swimming Team :-

Capt E.P.A. Smith  
Cpl Costello  
Pte Carlisle

The NT Force Swimming Carnival will be held on or about 26 Dec 42 Prior to the carnival the team will train at BERRY SPRINGS for 4 or 5 days, at the conclusion of which the final selection will be made.



Int See

THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY  
447  
1952

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 127

*DEC*  
9 Nov-42

1. DUTIES

To mount 0615 hrs 9 Dec 42 "A" Coy Orderly Officer  
" " 0615 hrs 10 Dec 42 "C" Coy Lieut J.G. Wright  
Lieut J.P. Graham

2. UNIT AUDIT BOARD

Lieut N.I. Howard becomes a member of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Audit Board.  
Lieut F.F. Crutchett ceases to be a member of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Audit Board.

3. LAMPS ELECTRIC

All lamps electric will be returned to Sig Officer by 10 Dec 42.  
When sufficient batteries are available lamps electric will be re-issued on correct scale.

*J. M. ...*  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Lieut.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 127 OF 9 DEC 42

NK6141	A/Cpl	THATCHER	W A rank confirmed	7 Dec 42.
NK2100	A/Cpl	STENNETT	R B " "	7 Dec 42







NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 128

10 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 0615 hrs 10 Dec 42 "C" Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut J.P. Graham  
" " 0615 hrs 11 Dec 42 "B" Coy Lieut F.F. Crutchett

2. MAINTENANCE OF VEHICLES

All vehicles detached from Transport Park (i.e. Coy Trucks and Motor Cycles) will report to Transport Park from 0800 hrs to 0830 hrs each morning on a maintenance parade.

All vehicles will undergo weekly maintenance each Saturday and will report at 0800 hrs on that day.

All vehicles will be unloaded by platoons and coys concerned each morning sufficiently early to allow driver to attend these parades.

  
Lieut.  
COMD 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.







NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART L

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

11 Dec 42

NO 129

1. DUTIES

To mount 0615 hrs 11 Dec 42 "B" Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut F.F. Crutchett  
" " 1815 hrs 12 Dec 42 "D" Coy Lieut E.H. Fox

2. COURTS OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at BnHQ at a time convenient to the President for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting upon :-

(a) the absence of evidence of issue of military clothing and equipment to the following soldiers :-

NX5313	Pte DELAHENTY	J D
NX13421	Pte HAYES	R B
NX5131	Pte HIBBARD	J E
NX9897	Pte HOPKINS	E L
NX5092	Pte MCKENNA	B E
NX42197	Pte QUINN	E D
WX13647	Pte REEVE	N F
NX5085	Pte SCULLY	C K R
NX42740	Pte STEWART	T R
NX8650	Pte WALKER	W J
NX39360	Pte WESTERWELLER	R C

(b) the illegal absence of :-

NX27584	Pte PONTING	G D
NX2199	Pte SINCLAIR	E
NX69190	Pte SHEPHERD	L F

Capt J.P. Collins	President
Lieut A.H.M. Bohle	Member
Lieut J.G. Wright	Member

  
Lieut.  
N.W.P. Farrell  
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 129 OF 11 DEC 42

TRANSFER INTER - COY  
NX13589 Pte SPURWAY K M transferred from "A" Coy to BnHQ 11 Dec 42

NOTICE

A band is to be selected to represent 19 AUST INF BDE in NT Force Xmas Competition. Personnel wishing to be considered for inclusion in the band should lodge their names with Coy Orderly Rooms. Instruments played and experience MUST be included. Coys will submit returns to Lieut Ford by 1800 hrs 15 Dec 42.



The information contained in this document is **NOT** to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person **NOT** holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 130

18 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

Orderly Officer

To mount 1815 hrs 12 Dec 42 "D" Coy Lieut B.H. Fox  
" " 1815 hrs 13 Dec 42 "A" Coy Lieut C.G. Short

2. BN GUARD

As from 1800 hrs 12 Dec 42 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Guard will consist of:

By night - 2 NCOs 12 OR

By day - 1 NCO 6 OR

1 NCO and 6 OR will dismount at Reveille and will carry out normal training.

3. HOT SHOWER PARADES

Compulsory shower parades will be as follows:-

"A", "B", and "C" Coys - 18 Dec 42.

"D", Hq Coys and BnHQ - 17 Dec 42

4. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion - YMCA - 0700 hrs

Combined Service - Bn Parade Ground - 0830 hrs

R.C. Service - usual location - 0945 hrs

5. PROHIBITION OF BETTING TELEGRAMS

The effect of a recent National Security Regulation is to prohibit the lodging for transmission of any telegram containing matter relating either directly or indirectly to the probable result of any future sporting event or to any wager or bet concerning the result of any sporting event. Consequently, in exercising their censorship function officers will not frank telegrams falling within this prohibition.

6. KITS AND EFFECTS OF ILLEGAL ABSENTEES AND KITS EFFECTS AND EQUIPMENT FOUND IN RAILWAY CLOAKROOMS ETC.

A. Kits and Effects of Illegal Absentees -

1. Immediately a member of the AMF, including AWAS or AANS or AAMWS, has been declared an illegal absentee, the following action will be taken in respect of effects other than those on charge to the member's unit.

2. The effects, after removal of items on charge to the member's unit, will be despatched to the section of Aust Kit Store servicing the formation to which the member belongs. If there is no such section the effects will be forwarded to the nearest sub-HQ of Aust Kit Store.



(2)

Such effects will be accompanied by AAF KS 4, in duplicate, such form containing a certificate to the effect that the member concerned is an illegal absentee. The effects will then be stored with other kits and effects of members of the same unit.

3. (a) Such effects will be noted by Aust Kit Store as those of an illegal absentee and will not be issued to the member concerned except on a request signed by or for the CO of the member concerned, either of his then unit or of a unit to which the member may be subsequently posted after being apprehended. If such member claims to have been discharged from the Military Forces and produces to Aust Kit Store his certificate of discharge, arrangements will be made for the kit to be dissected in accordance with para (b) hereof and the personal effects forwarded to the member at an address nominated by him.

(b) If such effects have not been withdrawn after the expiration of six months after deposit, Aust Kit Store will ascertain, through HQ Records Office, whether the member concerned is still an illegal absentee. If such member is found to be illegally absent, then the effects concerned will be dissected and dealt with by Aust Kit Store provided in the case of a deceased soldier by GPO Q 178/1942 and Administrative Instructions for Kit Stores 1942. If such member, upon such inquiry, is found to be no longer an illegal absentee, then the effects will be removed from the illegal absentee list, and, if necessary, transferred to another section of Aust Kit Store. In the latter case, the member concerned will be so notified.

### B. Equipment and Effects found on Railway Stations, Cloak Rooms, Hotels, etc.

1. Action as set out below will be taken in all cases where arms, equipment, kits and personal effects are recovered from railway stations, railway and other non-military cloak-rooms, hotels and other sources. Such action will be taken by the member of Movement Control, Provost Corps or other unit or person recovering the articles.

(a) Arms and equipment will then be returned to the nearest AAOB Depot. If the article can be identified, the owner's unit will be so advised by the AAOB Depot and the article will be struck off the unit's charge.

(b) Kits and personal effects will, if the owner and his unit can be ascertained be forwarded to the section of Aust Kit Store which serves the formation to which the member belongs. If there is no such section, such articles will be forwarded to the nearest sub-HQ of Aust Kit Store. Such sub HQ will arrange for the storage of the article and notify the owner.

(c) If the ownership of the kit or effects cannot be established, the same will be forwarded to the nearest sub HQ of Aust Kit Store, by whom the articles will be dissected in accordance with GPO Q 178/1942 and Adm Instns for Kit Stores 1942. If the effects remain unidentifiable, the personal property therein will be stored by Aust Kit Store pending identification by description of contents, and the army property therein dealt with



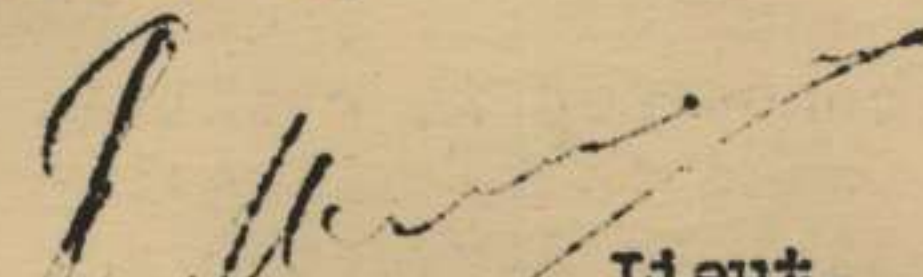
(3)

as provided in GRO Q178/1942, para 5(o) (ii). If ownership of the effects is established during dissection, then the effects will be sent to the appropriate Kit Store Section and the owner will be so notified.

2. Arms; ammunition, or equipment will not be deposited in cloakrooms other than those staffed by military personnel, nor will they be left unattended by military personnel in hotels, restaurants, cafés or similar institutions.

7- SWIMMING INSTRUCTORS

Coys will submit by 1800 hrs 13 Dec 42 names of all ranks who are capable of instructing in swimming. Experience, qualifications and past membership of swimming clubs (if any) will be stated.

  
Lieut.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICE

FOUND

1 valise and Camp Stretcher, vicinity COOMALLIE CREEK owner apply HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde.



(3)  
as provided in GPO 6178/1942, para 2(a) (44). If ownership  
of the effects is established during dissection, then  
the effects will be sent to the appropriate Air Force  
Section and the owner will be notified.

S. Army; maintenance, or equipment will not be deposited  
in classrooms other than those staffed by military  
personnel, nor will they be left unattended by military  
personnel in hotels, restaurants, clubs or similar  
institutions.

SWIMMING INSTRUCTORS

Cove will submit by 1800 hrs 13 Dec 42 names of all  
ranked who are capable of instructing in swimming.  
Experience, qualifications and past membership of  
swimming clubs (if any) will be stated.

Mount  
Mount St. A. Mount St. A.

NOTICE

I value and Camp Strathmore, vicinity GOOMALLIE CHURCH OWNER  
apply HC 19 Mount St. A.

NOTICE  
10



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 131

14 Dec 42.

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 14 Dec 42 "B" Coy Orderly Officer  
" " 1815 hrs 15 Dec 42 "C" Coy Lieut W.A. Stronach  
Picture Officer 16 Dec 42 - Lieut W.A. Daven.  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn is Duty Bn on 16 Dec 42.

2. DCM - NX37945 PTE COLLISON N.M.

A DCM convened by the GOC NF Force was held in the Field on the ninth day of December 1942 for the trial of NX37945 Pte COLLISON, Norman Maxwell of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his unit from 8 May 42 until 23 Oct 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 1700 hrs on 8 May 42 until 4 Jun 42, and from 29 Jun 42 until 1410 hrs on 13 Oct 42, a total period of 133 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 7 months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 10 Dec 42 by the GOC NF Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 12 Dec 42.

3. DCM - NX42163 PTE ANDERSON H

A DCM convened by the GOC NF Force was held in the Field on the ninth day of December 1942 for the trial of NX42163 Pte ANDERSON, Herbert of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his Unit from 2330 hrs on 8 Apr 42 until 0500 hrs 17 Sep 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 2330 hrs on 8 Apr 42 until 2400 hrs 29 May 42, and from 0001 hrs on 19 Jun 42 until 1615 hrs on 21 Aug 42, a total period of 114 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 6 months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC NF Force on 10 Dec 42.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 12 Dec 42.

4. TAT INJECTIONS

Personnel required by RMO for TAT injections will report RAP on 15 Dec 42 under following time-table:

/P.T.O.



"A" Coy	0930 hrs	"D" Coy	1100 hrs
"B" Coy	1000 hrs	BnHQ	1345 hrs
"C" Coy	1030 hrs	HQ Coy	1400 hrs

*[Signature]*  
 Lieut.  
 A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bde

**NOTICES**

The following ACF Comforts have been received by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn from 19 Aust Inf Bde :-

- 2 Punching Bags
- 1 Game (Strategy)
- 4 Pkts Playing Cards
- 1 Cricket Score Book
- 1 Game (Housie Housie)
- 240 Pkts Envelopes
- 30 Library Books
- 146 Writing Pads.

**LOST**- On or about 1 Dec 42, Clothing Notice Coupon Book, Serial Number 74316. Finder is requested to return to BnHQ.

The accused was charged under AA 18 (1) with being AWI from his unit from 8 May 42 until 28 Oct 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 1700 hrs on 8 May 42 until 1 Jan 43, and from 29 Jun 42 until 1410 hrs on 18 Oct 42, a total period of 133 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 7 months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on the 10 Dec 42 by the GOC 24 Force.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at this time on 12 Dec 42.

**3. DCM - WARRIS THE ANDERSON II**

A DCM awarded by the GOC 24 Force was held in the Field on the 11th day of December 1942 for the trial of WARRIS THE ANDERSON, Herbert of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged under AA 18 (1) with being AWI from his unit from 2300 hrs on 8 Apr 42 until 0800 hrs 17 Sep 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 2300 hrs on 8 Apr 42 until 2300 hrs 29 May 42, and from 0001 hrs on 19 Jan 43 until 1015 hrs on 21 Aug 42, a total period of 114 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 8 months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC 24 Force on 10 Dec 42.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at this time on 12 Dec 42.

**4. TAT INJECTIONS**

Personnel reported by RMO for TAT injections will report RAB on 15 Dec 42 under following time-table:

P.T.O.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K. RUNCIE

ADMC COMD 2/4. AUST INF BN

No 132

15 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 15 Dec 42 "C" Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut G.W. Jaskett  
" " 1815 hrs 16 Dec 42 "D" Coy Lieut T.L. Mort

2. WEARING OF IDENTIFICATION DISCS

All ranks are reminded that identification discs will be worn AT ALL TIMES. It has become increasingly evident that this order is being ignored by a considerable number of troops. Offenders are warned that disciplinary action will be taken against them.

3. UNIT SECURITY OFFICER

Maj W.A. CAPPER will be Unit Security Officer vice Maj M.K. RUNCIE, from and including 15 Dec 42 until further notice.

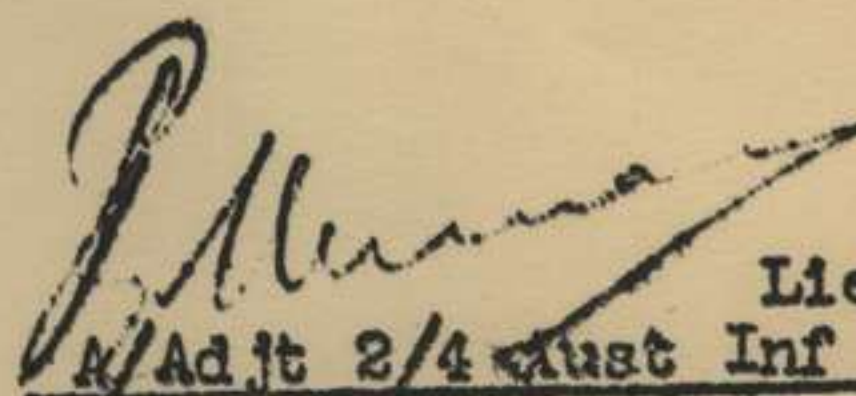
4. UNIT AUDIT BOARD

Lieut N.I. HOWARD ceases to be a member of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Audit Board. Lieut W.L. STRONACH becomes a member of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Audit Board.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY

Ref BRO No 129 Para 2 of 11 Dec 42, add to (b)

NX46636 Pte KEEVERS E J  
NX 5310 Pte WELLING J

  
Lieut.  
R/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K. RUNNIE


ADM CMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 133

16 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	16 Dec 42	"D" Coy	Orderly Officer
" "	1815 hrs	17 Dec 42	"A" Coy	Lieut T.L. Mort
				Lieut J. Taylor

  
Lieut.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 133 OF 16 DEC 42

PROMOTIONS APPOINTMENTS ETC

NX46246	L/Cpl	BARTLETT	C S	promoted to rank of	A/Cpl	16 Dec 42
NX 9721	L/Cpl	STACK	G Q B	" " " "	" "	16 Dec 42
NX47005	Pte	RHODES	L J	appointed	L/Cpl	16 Dec 42
NX 623	Pte	FOSTER	L T	"	Gp I Spcc (Fitter Gun)	16 Dec 42
NX 5302	Pte	GABRIEL	A E	"	Gp II " (Cook)	16 Dec 42



1.0

IX 2305 130	07/11/43	V B	11	(book)	18 Dec 43
IX 2328 130	12/11/43	F 3	11	(BYEAWAY 201)	18 Dec 43
IX 2330 130	12/11/43	F 3	11		18 Dec 43
IX 2331 130	12/11/43	F 3	11		18 Dec 43
IX 2332 130	12/11/43	F 3	11		18 Dec 43

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

IX 2333 130	12/11/43	F 3	11		18 Dec 43
IX 2334 130	12/11/43	F 3	11		18 Dec 43

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD

MEMORIALS TO THE DEAD



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K.RUNGIE

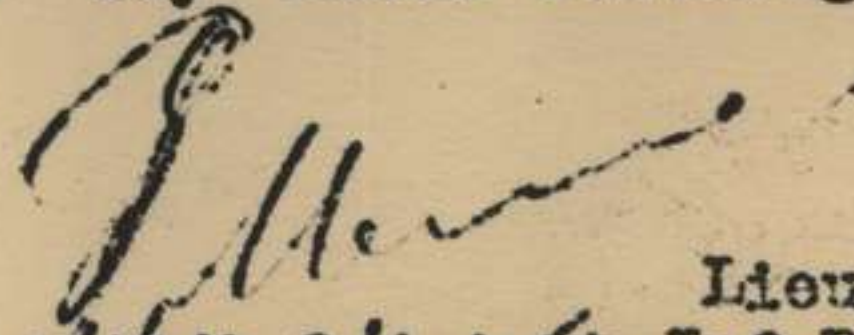
ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 134

17 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	17 Dec 42	"A" Coy	<u>Orderly Officer</u> Lieut T.J. Taylor
" "	1815 hrs	18 Dec 42	"C" Coy	Lieut J.G. Wright

  
Lieut.  
A/Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 134 OF 17 DEC 42

VX77021 Pte TURNER R J STRENGTH INCREASE  
posted to "D" Coy 17 Dec 42

NOTICE

LOST In vicinity of HQ Coy Showers 14 Dec 42, 2 identity discs stamped "NX2020 BROOKS W.G." Finder please return to BnHQ.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 2

By

MAJ M.K. RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 135

18 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 18 Dec 42 "C" Coy  
" " 1815 hrs 19 Dec 42 "D" Coy

Orderly Officer  
Lieut J.C. Wright  
Lieut W.A. Daven

2. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion - 0700 hrs 20 Dec 42

Combined Service - 0830 hrs 20 Dec 42 - Bn Parade "round"

R.C. Service - 0700 - usual location.

Holy Communion will be celebrated at the site of the Recreation Hut at present under construction.

3. HOT SHOWER PARADES

Compulsory shower parades will be as follows :-

"A", "B" and "C" Coys 21 Dec 42

"D", HQ Coys and BnHQ 24 Dec 42

Coys will phone Adjutant before proposed times of leaving so that a check can be made as to whether the hot showers are actually working

4. CINEMA - ADELAIDE RIVER

Transport will NOT conduct personnel to ADELAIDE RIVER Cinema on 19 Dec 42.

5. DCM - NX5888 PTE WHITFIELD W J

A DCM convened by the GOC NE Force was held in the Field on the tenth day of December 1942 for the trial of NX5888 Pte WHITFIELD W.J. of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his Unit from 16 May 42 until 17 Sep 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 16 May 42 until 14 Aug 42 - a period of 90 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 120 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC NE Force on 15 Dec 42.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit Lines on 17 Dec 42.

6. DCM - NX19070 PTE McDONNELL V M

A DCM convened by the GOC NE Force was held in the Field on the tenth day of December 1942 for the trial of NX19070 Pte McDONNELL, Vincent Malcolm of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his Unit from 6 May 42 until 28 Oct 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 6 May 42 until 4 Oct 42 - a period of 151 days. The court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 9 months.



(2)

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC  
NI Force on 15 Dec 42.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused on  
17 Dec 1942

*[Signature]*  
Lieut.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

**NOTICES**

**Results Rifle Shooting Championship**

(Possible 1720)

11 (CA) L of C Sub Area	1219
19 Bde	1187
14a L of C Sub Area	1177
RAN	1175
FORTRESS	1173
14 L of C Sub Area	1147
RAAF	1145
23 Bde	1076
3 Bde	1061

**Pictures**

Screening on Circuit "Z" will be on Sunday 20 Dec 42.  
The following week the screening will be on Thursday 24 Dec 42.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K. RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

27 Dec 42

No 136

1. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	20 Dec	42	"D" Coy	<u>Orderly Officer</u>	Lieut C G Short	
" "	1815 hrs	21 Dec	42	"A" Coy	Lieut E H Fox		
  
2. 2 SEC OFFICERS SHOP

2 Sec Officers Shop is to be raised in NT. Vacancies exist for the following ranks and trades.

Clerks	1	WO 1	1	Cpl	
Cutter	1	WO 1			
Storeman	1	Sjt			
Tailors	1	Sjt		3	Cpls

Coys will submit to Bn HQ returns in terms of the above by 1200 hrs 21 Dec 42.
  
3. GREEN ENVELOPES

The privilege of using green envelopes is withdrawn owing to the continued abuses by personnel of this Force. All green envelopes will be immediately returned to Bn HQ. Coys will submit a certificate to this effect by 1300 hrs 22 Dec 42.

If green envelopes are required for urgent private affairs application in writing will be made through Coy Orderly Rooms.
  
4. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

(a) GRO G561 is repeated for the information of and action by all ranks.

  - i. The attention of all ranks should be directed to the fact that the communication to any person, otherwise than in the course of official duty, of any naval, military or air force information is an offence under the Defence Act punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both.
  
  - ii. An infringement of Army Field Censorship Instructions is an act of disloyalty which may incalculably harm the Allied cause. This fact will be impressed upon all ranks. Rigorous steps will be taken to punish every detected offender, irrespective of rank.
  
  - iii. An officer is responsible if a letter, after being franked by him, contains military information. By aiding and abetting the commission of an offence, the officer himself commits an offence and is liable to punishment accordingly. This will not, however, absolve the writer of the letter from responsibility for the breach.
  
  - iv. Penalties imposed for breaches of security will be notified to formation, etc; Part 1, Routine Orders, and, where practicable, such notifications will be read out on parade to troops within the formation, etc;
  
  - v. Contravention of this order if committed by an officer will be reported to LHQ so that, if thought necessary, the individual concerned may be called upon to show cause why his commission should not be cancelled.



5. PROHIBITED AREAS

(a) BERRY SPRINGS REST CAMP AREA, including the Swimming Pool is out of bounds to ALL personnel other than

(1) those on duty and

(2) members of Units billeted at the Camp.

(b) The Meat Works and adjacent property at Wyndham is out of bounds to all army personnel except those on duty and carrying a pass signed by an officer and countersigned by the Town Major, Wyndham.

6. ELECTRICAL STORMS

In order to minimise the danger of injury to personnel working in galvanised or tin lined buildings during electrical storms which occur frequently in the NT., immediate steps will be taken to ensure that a positive earth connection is made from outside portion of galvanised sheeting in close proximity to the ground, to a metal pipe or peg driven securely into the ground to a depth of not less than 12 inches.

Frequent inspection will be made of these "lightning conductors" to ensure their efficiency. Care will be exercised in the use of telephones which are another frequent source of shocks during any violent electrical disturbances.

7. MF-DRIVING OF BY OFFICERS

Officers will not drive vehicles except in emergencies, when it is necessary on long journeys to provide a rest for the driver, or when on training or practice in driving authorised by the CO.

7. LETTER CARDS

The recent temporary curtailment of Air Services to NT has created difficulties in clearance of Air Mail postal matter.

An examination of the causes reveals that special air mail letter cards are not being used by units.

It is desired that all ranks will co-operate with Postal Services and assist by using Air Mail Letter Cards where ever-possible.

8. CHRISTMAS GREETING TELEGRAMS

In order to avoid delays in censorship of Xmas and New Year telegrams, anyone of the following standard texts may be used:-

(a) Merry Xmas and New Year to all.

(b) Love and best wishes for Xmas and New Year. All well.

(c) Love and best wishes for Xmas and New year to all at home. All well.

(e) Love and best wishes for Happy New Year. All well.

(f) Every good wish for the New Year.

In lodging telegrams it will be only necessary to insert the letter applicable to the text desired. For example:-

"Mrs J Brown,  
15 John Street,  
Ballarat. Vic.  
Text "A"  
Bill"

The choice of the text will rest solely with the sender.

9. DCM - NX5530 CPL BONEHAM S R

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held in the field on the tenth day of December, 1942 for the trial of NX5530 Cpl BONEHAM S R of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWL from his unit from 9 May 42 until 28 August 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The Court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 8 May 42 until 25 July 42, a period of 78 days. The Court sentenced the accused to be reduced to the ranks and to undergo detention for a period of 90 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC NT Force on 15 Dec 42.



The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Unit lines on 20 Dec 42.

10. TUG-O-WAR TEAM

2/4 Aust Inf Bn Tug-o-war team will compete in NT Force Sports for 19 Aust Inf Bde. The following team will train for the sports to take on 1 Jan 43 at Noonamah Sports ground.

- |             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Sjt WALL    | Sjt KIRK      |
| Cpl WALLACE | Pte QUINNELL  |
| Pte COUPE   | " CRAWFORD    |
| " BOWMAN    | " KENNINGDALE |

Coys will notify their representatives.

11. SPORTS OFFICER

Coys will appoint a Coy Sports Officer to supervise sporting arrangements.

*[Signature]*  
 Lieut.  
 A Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 136 of 20 DEC 42

APPOINTMENTS

NX41493 Pte MCKENZIE N appointed Gp (11) Spec Carpenter 18 Dec 42.

NOTICES

FOOTBALL

A football competition will commence on Boxing Day and will continue during the wet weather season. Coys will submit one or more teams. A conference of Sports Officers to discuss the competition will be arranged at a later date.

LOST

Rifle No 7308 between MARANBOY and CATHERINE on 15 Nov 42. Finder will return rifle to Bn HQ.

Bicycle No A2666 off train between CATHERINE and NOONAMAH about 16 May 42, consigned to CE Norforce. Finder will return to CE Norforce.

Rifle Bolt No 5551, between NIGHTGLIFFS and EAST PT, on 27 Nov 42. Finder please return to HQ Darwin Fortress Area.

DISCIPLINARY MATTERS

A DCM convened by the GOC NT Force was held in the field on the tenth day of December, 1942 for the trial of NX2530 Cpl BOWMAN S R of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. This accused was charged under AA 15 (1) with being AWOL from his unit from 28 August 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty and a special finding that the period of absence was from 28 August 42 to 10 September 42 a period of 13 days. The court sentenced the accused to be reduced to the ranks and to undergo detention for a period of 30 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC on 15 Dec 42.



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

By

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

By

MAJ M.K.RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

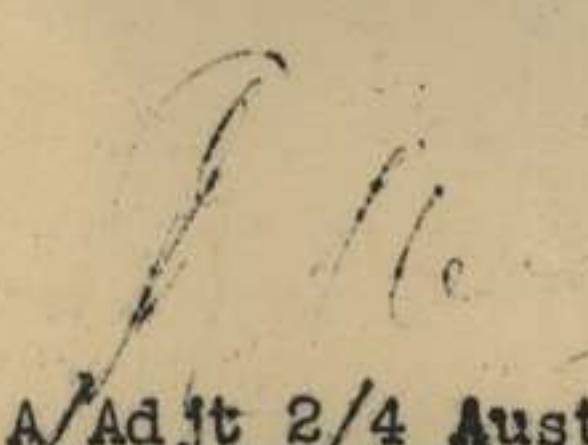
NO 137

21 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

		<u>Orderly Officer</u>	
To mount	1815 hrs 21 Dec 42 "A" Coy	Lieut E.H.Fox	
" "	1815 hrs 22 Dec 42 "C" Coy	Lieut J.P.GRAHAM	
  
2. PAD WORKS

All buildings MUST be Camouflaged and all slit trenches completed and camouflaged by 1200 hrs 24 Dec 42.  
Coys will certify to BnHQ in terms of the above by 1600 hrs 24 Dec 42.

  
Lieut.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 137 OF 21 DEC 42

TRANSFERS INTER COY

N265593 Pte McCLOY J.M. transferred from "A" Coy to BnHQ  
21 Dec 42

NOTICES

BOXING SCHOOL

1. It is proposed to start a boxing school in this unit to teach men how to box and train those who already have had some experience.
2. Classes will be held after parade hrs from 1800 hrs to 2000 hrs Pte EVANS E.A. of "A" Coy will be in charge of training.
3. Coys will submit to Coy Sports Offrs by 0900 hrs 24 Dec 42 a nominal roll of those desiring to learn showing No, Name, Rank, weight and experience ( to be shown as nil, fair or good).
4. Further details will be available after returns are submitted and will depend upon the response.
5. Sports Offrs conference 2015 hrs 24 Dec 42 offrs' mess. Offrs to bring football and boxing school returns.



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K. RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 138

25 Dec 42.

1. DUTIES

to mount	1815 hrs	23 Dec 42	"B" Coy	Orderly Officer
" "	1815 hrs	24 Dec 42	"A" Coy	Lieut W.L. Stronach
				Lieut G.W. Jackett
2. CHURCH SERVICES

24 Dec 42 -- (i) Xmas Carol Service followed by Holy Communion, after screening of pictures, 23/21 Aust Inf Bn lines. Personnel remaining for Service will bring Army Order of Service Books.

(ii) R.C. Midnight Mass, HQ Coy lines Mess Hut 23/21 Aust Inf Bn.

(iii) R.C. Confession - New Recreation Hut - 1730 hrs.

25 Dec 42 -- Holy Communion -- New Recreation Hut -- 0730 hrs  
Compulsory Combined Service - Bn Parade Ground 0900 hrs  
Holy Communion - after combined parade - approximately 0930 hrs  
R.C. Mass - location as for Sunday 20 Dec 42 - 0730 hrs.

27 Dec 42 Holy Communion - New Recreation Hut - 0700 hrs  
Combined Service - Bn Pde Ground - 0830 hrs  
R.C. Mass - location as for Xmas Day - 0700 hrs
3. REVEILLE

Reveille - Xmas Morning - 0700 hrs.
4. HOT SHOWER PARADES

"A", "B", and "C" Coys	27 Dec 42
"D", HQ Coys BnHQ	30 Dec 42

Coys will advise Adjt 2 hours before time of parade of numbers attending parade.
5. PAYBOOKS -

(a) Attention is directed to the tendency in all commands for the members' paybooks to be withdrawn for various reasons and in some cases held in orderly rooms indefinitely. This has resulted in members being transferred, evacuated to hospital or being sent on leave without their paybooks in their possession.

(b) The possession by a member of his paybook at all times is essential for identification and medical reasons, as well as for purposes of pay. Commanding officers will ensure that paybooks are not withdrawn from members except for official purposes, and when so withdrawn that they are returned as soon as possible.

(c) All members will be instructed that paybooks must be in their possession when going on leave or transfer. Coy Comds will carry out check parades periodically to ensure that all members are in possession of paybooks.



(d) Cases of loss of paybook, due to carelessness or wilful destruction, by soldiers will be dealt with as a serious breach of military discipline.

*[Signature]*  
 Lieut.  
 A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 138 OF 23 DEC 42

RELINQUISHMENTS

NX2102 Pte WALKER R relinquishes Gp II Spec (Cook) 23 Dec 42  
 NX5838 Pte OGILVIE G " " Gp II Spec (Int Duties) 23 Dec 42

NOTICES

CONCERT PARTY

19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party will show their new production  
 23/21 Aust Inf Bn lines (Picture Stand) 26 Dec 42.

FOOTBALL

Progressive scores in NP Force Australian Rules Football Comp are as follows :-

RAN	10 goals	12 behind
v		
RAAF	10 "	10 "
Fortress Comd		
v	17 "	19 "
23 Bde	13 "	12 "
11 L of C	13 "	12 "
v		
3 Bde	8 "	6 "
14 L of C	13 "	13 "
v		
19 Bde	9 "	14 "

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K. RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 139

21 Dec 42

CHRISTMAS MESSAGE FROM THE G.O.C.

TO ALL WHO ARE SERVING IN UNITS OF THE NORTHERN TERRITORY FORCE, I SEND MY GOOD WISHES FOR CHRISTMAS AND FOR THE BEST LUCK IN 1943.

MUCH HAS BEEN ACHIEVED BY THIS FORCE SINCE IT WAS CREATED AND I APPRECIATE GREATLY THE EARNEST ENDEAVOURS MADE BY YOU ALL TO FIT YOURSELVES FOR THE TASK ALLOTTED US. THAT TASK IS A CLEAR AND ESSENTIAL ONE. IT IS TO DEFEND THIS PART OF AUSTRALIA AGAINST AN ATTACK WHICH STILL MAY COME AT ANY TIME.

IN THE KNOWLEDGE THAT WE ARE CONTRIBUTING SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE DEFENCE OF OUR COUNTRY WE CAN FIND SOME CONSOLATION FOR THE SEPARATION FROM OUR FOLKS AT CHRISTMAS TIME.

1943 WILL BRING US MUCH NEARER THAT VICTORY WHICH WE ALL DESIRE, BUT ONLY IF WE, IN COMMON WITH ALL OTHERS FIGHTING THE ALLIED CAUSE REALISE THAT WE MUST GIVE OUR BEST TO THE JOB IN HAND. I KNOW THAT NORTHERN TERRITORY FORCE WILL DO ITS SHARE IN THIS RESPECT.

GOOD LUCK TO ALL OF YOU.

J. E. S. STEVENS,  
Major General.

CHRISTMAS GREETINGS

Adm Comd sincerely wishes all ranks of the Unit a Happy Christmas and good fortune in the New Year.

Officers and men of 2/8 Aust Inf Bn and 41 Aust Fd Bty wish all ranks of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Greetings and Best Wishes for Christmas and the New Year.

I. DUTIES

To mount	1815 hrs	24 Dec 42	"A" Coy	Orderly Officer
" "	" "	1815 hrs	"B" Coy	Lieut G.W. Jackett
				Lieut J.G. Wright

*[Signature]*  
Lieut.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 139 OF 24 DEC 42  
STRENGTH INCREASE

NX 81566 Pte KEARL P J transferred from 2/11 Aust Army Troops Coy RAE and posted to "A" Coy. 24 Dec 42



AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE LETTER FORM 1

BY

MAJ. M. S. SWINER

AMOUNT 2 4 UNIT THE 141

RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM THE G.O.C.

TO ALL WHO ARE SERVING IN UNITS OF THE AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE, I SEND MY WARM WISHES FOR CHRISTMAS AND FOR THE BEST LUCK IN 1918.

YOUR MESSAGE HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THIS OFFICE AND I AM DELIGHTED AND I APPRECIATE GREATLY THE INTEREST YOU HAVE TAKEN IN THE WELFARE OF THE AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE. I AM SURE THAT YOU WILL ALL BE WELL AND ENJOYING YOURSELVES. I AM SURE THAT YOU WILL ALL BE WELL AND ENJOYING YOURSELVES.

THE AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE IS A GREAT AND RESPECTABLE FORCE AND I AM SURE THAT YOU WILL ALL BE WELL AND ENJOYING YOURSELVES.

WE ARE ALL WELL AND ENJOYING OURSELVES. I AM SURE THAT YOU WILL ALL BE WELL AND ENJOYING YOURSELVES.

GOOD LUCK TO ALL OF YOU.

J. S. S. SWINER  
Major General

THE AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Happy Christmas and good fortune in the New Year.

Officers and men of the 141st and 142nd units of the Australian Imperial Force are wishing you all a very Merry Christmas and a very Happy New Year.

Orderly Officer  
Lieut. G.W. Jackson  
Lieut. J.G. Wright

1918  
1918  
1918

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Lieut. G.W. Jackson

RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM THE G.O.C.

AMOUNT 2 4 UNIT THE 141



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT TO be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

By

Maj M.K. RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO 140

26 Dec 42

5 The following Special Order has been issued by  
GENERAL SIR THOMAS BLAMEY KCB; CMG DSO;  
The Commander, Allied Land Forces in SW Pacific Area,  
and Commander-in-Chief, Australian Military Forces.

"As Commander of the Allied Land Forces in the South West Pacific Area, I send seasonal felicitations to all officers and men, Americans and Australians, under my command.

"I congratulate you on your recent success which are but the forerunner of the great offensive action which will bring victory to our cause and peace to the Pacific.

"There will be hard and bitter fighting. Even heavier sacrifices will be demanded from us, but only these sacrifices can we ensure the sanctity of our homes and the security of our countries.

"Your successes have made it possible for our kinsfolk at home to commemorate this season with some of the traditional festivity. Participation in that commemoration is denied you by a savage enemy to whom the spirit of Christmas is meaningless. But you will find compensation in the grand comradeship of arms. It is a continuing friendship which will carry you through the vicissitudes of the peace that is to come as well as the tribulations and difficulties of war.

"In that comradeship you will go forward to victory which alone can preserve for our people the right to celebrate Christmas as it has been commemorated for almost 2000 years."

1. DCM - NX8649 PTE WORTHLEY A G

A DCM convened by GOC NT Force was held in the field on twelfth day of December, 1942 for the trial of NX8649 Pte WORTHLEY A G of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF.

The accused was charged under AA 15(1) with being AWL from his Unit from 5th May 42 to 17th Aug 42. The accused pleaded not guilty. The Court found the accused guilty, but made a special finding that the period of absence was from 5th May 42 until 13th May 42 and from 24th June 42 until 2nd Aug 42, a total period of 47 days. The Court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for a period of 3 months.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC NT Force on 19 Dec 1942.

2. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 26 Dec 42 'C' Coy  
To mount 1815 hrs 27 Dec 42 'D' Coy

Orderly Officer  
Lieut G.D. Short

3. RAAF AIR-SEA RESCUE SERVICE

(a) All army personnel will co-operate with RAAF Air-Sea Rescue Service by reporting immediately to the nearest RAAF aerodrome or unit the position of any aircraft or parachute seen to descend into the sea.



(b) The position should be given, if possible, as a bearing and distance from a prominent land mark.

4. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

(a) A study of telephone monitors' show that information of use to the enemy has passed over local telephone channels recently. Action is being taken against the personnel concerned.  
(b) All ranks are again warned that telephones are not secure, and action will be taken against personnel whose reported conversations reveal breaches of security.

5. PERSONNEL EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL-DISPOSAL OF ARMS

Inf Force Adm. Instruction No 23 of 1942 has been suspended and personnel discharged from hospital, convalescent depot or detention barracks as medically fit to rejoin their units will in future return direct and NOT through INF Adv Reinf Depot.  
When a soldier is evacuated to hospital, his unit will therefore retain his riflebayonet and web equipment, and will NOT return them to Ordnance unless and until, it is known that the soldier will not be returning to the unit.

6. INTER-UNIT MAIL-PREPAYMENT OF POSTAGE

Private mail matter originating from members of the Force in this area addressed to other members of the Force and wholly transmitted over Army mail services is subjected to the prescribed postage rates

*[Handwritten signature]*

APPENDIX 'A' TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 140 OF 28 DEC 42

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS

- IX6084 Pte GORHAM G.R. promoted Cpl. 21 Dec 42
- IX48636 FLEMING M.G. appointed L/Cpl. 17 Dec 42
- IX5225 Pte LUSH G.R. appointed Gp(211) Range Taker 22 Dec 42

INTER-UNIT TRANSFERS

- IX5225 Pte BUSH G.R. transferred from BnHQ to Bn Coy 22 Dec 42

NOTICES

Music will be Amplified daily through the Unit "System" from 0630 to 0640 hrs  
1715 to 1745 hrs  
Additional for Sundays ONLY 1200 to 1300 hrs

COMMENTS RECEIVED

- 274 Aust Inf Bn Welfare Committee: 700 Canteen Orders
- "CHANGE'S" MELBOURNE- 2 parcels of mixed goods.

FOUND

A valise and camp stretcher have been found and held by 19 Aust Inf Bde.

LOST

- 1 pair of Discs Identity, IX8610 L/Cjt STAPLES J. Finder please return to BnHQ.
- 1 Cape Tropical, lost at Old Shower site 23 Dec 42. Finder please return to BnHQ.

3. RATE AIR-SEA RESERVE SERVICE

(a) All Army personnel will co-operate with RAAF Air-Sea Reserve Service by reporting immediately to the nearest RAAF Reserve Unit or unit the location of any aircraft or equipment seen to descend into the sea.

*[Handwritten initials]*



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By  
MAJ M.K. RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUSTR INF BN

No 141

27 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 27 Dec 42 "D" Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut D.A. Hollington  
To mount 1815 hrs 28 Dec 42 "A" Coy Lieut G.W. Martin

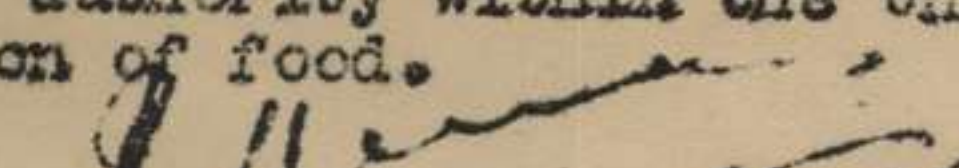
2. TRG SYLLABUS - NIGHT PROGRAMME 28 DEC TO 3 JAN 42

- (a) The following adm arrangements will obtain to facilitate changeover :-  
1815 hrs 28 Dec 42 - Lights Out  
1830 hrs 28 Dec 42 - Reveille  
Thus the Bn will be "at rest" between these hours  
The usual midday meals will be served during night 28/29 Dec 42.
- (b) Night Trg will cease and meals will be served at normal times on Sunday 3 Jan 42.
- (c) Work will be suspended on the nights 31 Dec/1 Jan and 1 Jan/2 Jan, but will be resumed on the night 2 Jan/3 Jan. Three hours' training will be done on the afternoon 31 Dec 42.
- (d) Swimming instruction will be continued during this week, and the time spent by personnel in day work will be deducted from their night work.
- (e) If Coys have any personnel, with the exception of those concerned in para (d), who should work by day, application will be made to BnHQ by 1200 hrs 28 Dec 42, giving numbers and reasons.
- (f) Parade hours will be as follows :-

Reveille	1830 hrs
Sick Parade	1900 hrs
1st Meal	1930 hrs
Parade	2030 hrs - 2400 hrs
2nd Meal	0030 hrs
Parade	0130 hrs - 0430 hrs
3rd Meal	At Coys' discretion
Change of Duties	1815 hrs.

3. UNIT RATION BOARD

Capt D.H. Millar and Capt G. Brodie are appointed members of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit Ration Board.  
The Unit Ration Board will examine all food supplies delivered to the Unit, and will compile condemnation certificates for food which is considered to be unfit for human consumption. On all occasions when Condemnation Certificates are accepted by ASG representatives the Unit Ration Board will ensure that adequate and appropriate replacements are received.  
The Unit Ration Board is the only authority within the Unit competent to apply for condemnation of food.

  
Lieut/  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.



The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K.RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 142

28 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 28 Dec 42 "A" Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut G.W.Martin  
To mount 1815 hrs 29 Dec 42 "B" Coy Lieut E.H.Fox

2. IDENTITY DISCS

A. All ranks will be supplied with two identity discs which will be worn as shown below :-

(a) The No 1 disc will be suspended round the neck beneath the uniform by 32 inches of cord, and the No 2 disc (red) will hang below the No 1 by the two being joined by 6 inches of cord.

(b) The following particulars must be stamped clearly and effectively on the discs as under :-

Front side -

- (i) Army Number
- (ii) Initials and name
- (iii) Index letter(s) of religion

Reverse Side - Blood group number (as shown inside back cover of Paybook). The greatest care must be taken in stamping the group letter and figures on the discs, as an incorrect marking may lead to loss of a life which might otherwise have been saved.

(c) The index letters of the various religious denominations are :-

Church of England	C.E.	Congregational	C
Presbyterian	P	Roman Catholic	R.C.
Methodist	M	Jewish	J
Baptist	B	Salvation Army	S.A.

B. Discs that have been stamped with incorrect details are to be destroyed under supervision and any necessary replacements requisitioned for.

C. All Coys will institute a check to ensure that every serving member is in possession of identity discs which are correctly marked.

D. Neglect to wear discs will be treated as a breach of discipline.

3. FALSE STATEMENTS TO OBTAIN LEAVE ETC.

Attention is directed to regulation 73A of the National Security (General) Regulations, inserted by Statutory Rules 1942 No 475. That regulation is as follows :-

"73A.-(1) A person shall not knowingly produce or present to any person any document containing any false statement or from which any material omission has been made, or knowingly make or connive at the making of any false statement, whether oral or in writing, or any omission, for the purpose of obtaining for any person or of assisting any person to obtain -



- (a) exemption from service in or leave of absence from any part of the Defence Force.
- (b) a transfer from one unit, service, department, corps or arm of the Defence Force to another or from any place at which he is serving as a member of the Defence Force to any other place.
- (c) the transfer from any place of detention to any other place, or the release, whether temporarily or permanently, of any person detained in pursuance of any instrument made or issued under any regulation made in pursuance of the Act, or any benefit or special treatment for any person so detained."

4. FALSE STATEMENTS TO SECURE EXEMPTION? LEAVE ETC.

A recent Statutory Rule has amended AMR&O by inserting a new AMR 203A, the full text of which will be published shortly and which provides in effect that every person subject to Military Law, whether on war service or not, who, with intent to deceive, makes any false statement or representation whether verbal or in writing, in connection with any application that -

- (a) any member of the Military Forces shall be granted exemption from service or leave of absence; or
- (b) any member of the Defence Force shall be transferred from one arm, service, department, corps or unit of the Defence Force to another or from one place to another; shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to penalties as prescribed by AMR 215.

The averments by the prosecution that the statement or representation attributed to the accused was false, and was made with intent to deceive, shall be prima facie evidence of such falsity and intent.

5. CLEANING OF WEB EQUIPMENT AND GAITERS

- (a) The practice of bleaching articles of web equipment and web gaiters, either by excessive washing with soap and soda or other means, is to cease immediately.
- (b) Items treated in this manner are not only unduly conspicuous in action but the treatment greatly deteriorates the material and reduces the life of the article.
- (c) When it is necessary to clean any item by washing, luke warm soapy water and light scrubbing only should be used. However, such washing should be restricted to occasions when it is absolutely essential.

THE FOLLOWING GREETINGS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED

"GREETINGS FOR XMAS AND BEST WISHES FOR THE NEW YEAR TO YOURSELF OFFICERS NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE SECOND FOURTH BTN FROM COMFORTS FUND."

*J. M.*  
Lieut.  
M/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 142 OF 28 DEC 42

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS

NX5174	A/Sjt	WELLS	W A	rank confirmed	24 Dec 42
NX46242	A/Cpl	CAMERON	H A	" "	24 Dec 42
NX2087	A/Cpl	BUTLER	R P	" "	24 Dec 42
NX39963	A/Cpl	VICKERS	R	" "	24 Dec 42
NX14083	A/Cpl	STEWART	W J	" "	24 Dec 42
NX29488	L/Cpl	BOURKE	W A	promoted A/Cpl	24 Dec 42
NX72592	L/Cpl	KINGWELL	B J	" A/Cpl	24 Dec 42
NX46794	Pte	GROVE	A C	appointed L/Cpl	24 Dec 42
NX72866	Pte	MENNIE	R R	" L/Cpl	24 Dec 42

/P.T.O.



(a) exemption from service for leave of absence from any part of the Defence Force.  
 (b) a transfer from one unit, service, department, or arm of the Defence Force to another or from any place at which he is serving as a member of the Defence Force to any other place.  
 (c) a transfer from any place of detention to any other place.

NX14306	A/Cpl	MANCHESTER	V C	rank confirmed	24 Dec 42
NX72216	A/Cpl	DACK	J E	" "	24 Dec 42
NX13234	A/Cpl	TABER	R B	" "	24 Dec 42
NX8380	Cpl	DURBIDGE	E R	promoted A/Sjt	27 Dec 42
NX13311	L/Cpl	BIRICK	W G	" A/Cpl	27 Dec 42

**NOTICE**

**PICTURES**

Pictures will be shown at 23/21 Aust Inf Bn lines Friday 1 Jan 43.

(a) any member of the Defence Force who is transferred from one unit, service, department, or arm of the Defence Force to another or from any place at which he is serving as a member of the Defence Force to any other place shall be treated as if he had been transferred from one unit, service, department, or arm of the Defence Force to another or from any place at which he is serving as a member of the Defence Force to any other place.

**CLEANING OF WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT**

(a) The practice of cleaning weapons and equipment with sand or other material is to be discontinued. (b) Items treated in this manner are not only rendered unserviceable but the treatment greatly deteriorates the material and reduces the life of the article. (c) Items should be cleaned by washing with warm soapy water and light sanding only should be used. However, such washing should be restricted to occasions when it is absolutely essential.

**THE FOLLOWING OFFICERS HAVE BEEN RECOMMENDED FOR PROMOTION FOR THE NEW YEAR TO YOURSHELT OFFICERS NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE SECOND FOURTH SIXTH EIGHTH COMPANIES**

**APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 142 OF 28 DEC 42**

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS	
24 Dec 42	W A rank confirmed WELLS A/Sjt
24 Dec 42	H A " CAMERON A/Cpl
24 Dec 42	F A " BULLIN A/Cpl
24 Dec 42	R " VICKERS A/Cpl
24 Dec 42	W J " STEWART A/Cpl
24 Dec 42	W A promoted A/Cpl BOHKE L/Cpl
24 Dec 42	B J " KINGWELL L/Cpl
24 Dec 42	A C appointed L/Cpl GROVE Pte
24 Dec 42	R R " MENNIE Pte

19.1.43



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K. RUNGIE

ADM CMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 143

30 Dec 42.

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 30 Dec 42 "C" Coy Orderly Officer  
Lieut P.N. Lincoln  
To mount 1815 hrs 31 Dec 42 "D" Coy Lieut W.L. Stronach

2. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion - 0700 hrs - New Recreation Hut  
Combined Service - 0830 hrs - YMCA Hut d  
R.C. Service - 0700 hrs - Location. d. 27 Dec 42

3. PUBLICATION OF BOOKS ON MILITARY SUBJECTS BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCES

(a) It has been brought to notice that members of the Military Forces have made use of information gained from Army sources to write books or pamphlets on military subjects with a view to publication.

(b) Such books or pamphlets will not be published without the prior approval of the Commander-in-Chief.

4. DEPENDANT'S ALLOWANCES

In assessing the degree of dependant's allowance in cases where income must be considered, INCOME only will be considered and cases will be dealt with on the following basis :-

(a) All such cases - the value (capital or rental) of a home owned and occupied by an applicant is not to be taken into account.

(b) Mother, Father or similar dependant - In the case of assets other than a home owned and occupied by the applicant the income should be taken into account in accordance with the scale approved for this class of dependant, vide F.G.M. 71(9) (ii)

(c) Separated or De Facto wife - In the case of assets other than a home owned and occupied by the applicant, the income should be taken into account in accordance with the scale approved for this class of dependant, vide F.G.M. 71(9) (i), provided that where the income from the assets exceeds 40/- per week, no dependant's allowance should be paid.

5. SERVICE CHEVRONS

Ref GRO 37 of 22 May 42.

Service chevrons in accordance with the above GRO are now available in groups of one, two and three, through normal Ordnance supply channels.

Strict attention will be paid to entitlement in accordance with above GRO. The fact that a soldier was just a few days short of two years' service abroad does not entitle him to wear three service chevrons.

*J. Rungie*  
Lieut.  
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 143 OF 30 DEC 42

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS

NX46527 Pte CHASELING J promoted A/Cpl  
NX71409 Pte TOZELAND L J appointed Gp II Spec (Cook)

23 Dec 42  
3 Dec 42



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

MAJ M.K.RUNGIE

ADM COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 144

31 Dec 42

1. DUTIES

To mount 1815 hrs 31 Dec 42 "D" Coy      Orderly Officer  
Lieut W.L. Stronach  
To mount 1815 hrs 1 Jan 43 "A" Coy      Lieut G.W. Jackett

2. COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at BnHQ at a time convenient to the President for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting upon the illegal absence of :-

NX2109    Pte BEVIN            A.D.  
NX5536    Pte STUART           H.S.

Capt J.P. Collins            President  
Lieut A.H.M. Bohle          Member  
Lieut J.G. Wright           Member.

3. PROHIBITED AREA

Ref Map : DARWIN AND ENVIRONS 1 ins to 1 mile  
The following area is placed out of bounds to all ranks for all purposes at all times until further notice.  
Prohibited area is all land lying SW of a line drawn between the two points 873077 and 887063

4. MEDICAL

Owing to prevalence of colds personnel will sleep head to foot alternately so as to allow a maximum of space between heads.

*P. Rungie*  
Maj.  
A/Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 144 OF 31 DEC 42

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS & REVERSIONS

NX71357	Pte	MILNE	A D promoted	A/Cpl	28 Dec 42	
NX 5582	Pte	HOWELL	A N	"	A/Cpl	28 Dec 42
NK 5961	Pte	MITCHELMORE	D C	"	A/Cpl	31 Dec 42
NK17381	L/Cpl	LEMON	L L reverts to	Pte	31 Dec 42	
NK14306	A/Cpl	MANCHESTER	V.C reverts to	rank of Pte	31 Dec 42	
NX 5183	Pte	SOUTH	A promoted	Cpl	31 Dec 42	

CORRIGENDUM

Ref BRO No 142 of 28 Dec 42, Appx "A"  
"NK14306 A/Cpl MANCHESTER V.C. rank confirmed 24 Dec 42"  
Delete all reference.

NOTICE

CINEMA

Pictures will be screened at 23/21 Aust Inf Bn lines on Sunday 3 Jan 43, NOT on Friday 1 Jan 43/



10

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Список

А О Л И С

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

№ п/п	Фамилия	Имя	Отчество	Дата рождения	Дата вступления	Срок службы
1	Иванов	Иван	Иванович	1910	1942	2 года
2	Петров	Петр	Петрович	1912	1942	2 года
3	Сидоров	Сидор	Сидорович	1915	1942	2 года
4	Климов	Клима	Климович	1918	1942	2 года
5	Васильев	Василий	Васильевич	1920	1942	2 года

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Список

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Список

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек	Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек
Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек	Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек	Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек
Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек	Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Список

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек	Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек
Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек	Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Список

Список

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Всего в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек

Итого в 1942 году по плану работы 1000 человек



Serial No 19/42

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

..... 2/4 Aust Inf Bn ..... (Unit)

**PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		1
Captains	10		3
Lieutenants	20	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	<del>WRIGHT</del> WRIGHT J.G.	2/4 Bn	30 Nov	Returned from School

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Capt	PEGG F.J.	2/4 Bn	29 Nov	Evac to Hospital

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Major (T/Lt Col)	NX155	FARRALL H.W.F.	CO	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX152	RUMBLE W.K.	Bn 2 1/c	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX310	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX98	MILLAR D.H.	QM	Yes	
Capt	NX20	RAYMOND C.E.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX58	CHRISTAL U.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX2025	MADDERT R.	Aajt	No	Leave
Lieut	NX2030	HARKE G.J.	2 1/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX5479	ORRISTON F.W.J.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX5485	SMITH E.P.A.	Carrier Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	QX1258	COHEN P.R.	2 1/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX48374	BOLLE A.H.M.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX74178	DAVEN W.A.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5082	MARTIN W.G.	2 1/c B Coy	No	19 Bde Buying Comm
Lieut	NX70198	GJEDSTED H.E.O.	Pl Comd	No	Det 7 Air Liason
Lieut	NX54399	HILLS J.H.	Plr Comd	Yes	(Sec)
Lieut	NX5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	Pl Comd	No	Det MF Force Schoo
Lieut	NX54895	FOLLINTON D.A.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut T/Capt	NX5945	COLLINS J.P.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX5214	MORT F.L.	Mtr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TC	Yes	
Lieut	NX46309	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Oftr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66602	HARVEY W.B.	Pl Comd	No	Comp Leave
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N.I.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX57100	WRIGHT J.G.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX55586	CRITCHETT P.P.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60603	JACKETT G.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX51511	FOX E.H.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX55329	GRANAM J.P.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27105	SIRONACH W.L.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5900	FALLA J.St.H.	IO	No	Det MF Force School
Lieut	NX5202	FORD N.R.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX2616	SHORT C.G.	Pl Comd	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt Chap 4th Class	NX77249	ERODIE G.M.	AAMC	28 Aug 42	RMO
	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

3/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

4 Dec 42 (Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
Capt  
19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
S/Sjt	1							
Cpl	1							
Ptes (General Duties)		162						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	2	162						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch

4 Dec 42

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander. Capt.  
Adjt. 2/4 Bn. A. I. F.  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., *[unclear]* units serving.



## FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

**PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		1
Captains	10		8
Lieutenants	20	2	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Capt	PEGG F.J.	2/4 Bn	7 Dec	Returned from Hospital

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	HOWARD N.I.	2/4 Bn	10 Dec	See 19 Aust Inf Trg Bn
Lieut	HYLES	" "	5 Dec	See SAS BOREGILLA

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt-col)	NX 153	FARRELL H.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 152	RUNGIE M.K.	Bn B 1/e	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	QM	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	GHRYSYAL C.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F.J.	OC C Coy	No	Det HQ MF Force
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN H.	Adjt	No	Leave
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	21/e C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORWISTON Y.W.J.	P1 Comd	No	Det (14L of 0) 119 AGH
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5482	SMITH E.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 1258	COHEN P.R.	21/e D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46375	BOHLE A.H.M.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70176	DAVEN W.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	21/e B Coy	No	19 Bde Buying Comm
Lieut	NX 70196	GJEDSTED H.E.C.	P1 Comd	No	Det 7 Air Liaison (Sec
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	P1 Comd	No	Det MF Force School
Lieut	NX 54895	FOLLINGTON D.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5245	COLLINS J.P.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	WORT T.L.	Mtr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46600	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX 66682	HARVEY W.B.	P1 Comd	No	Comp Leave
Lieut	NX 57190	WRIGHT J.G.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35366	CRITCHFIELD F.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60606	JACKETT G.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	A/Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX E.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 53929	GRAHAM J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH W.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FALIA J.St.H.	TO	No	Det MF Force (School
Lieut	NX 5202	HOLD W.R.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2616	SHORT C.G.	P1 Comd	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt Chap 4th Class	NX 77249	ERDIE G.M.	AAMO	23 Aug 42	RMO
	NX 35097	FRANCIS G	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

11 Dec 42

(Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
(Signature of Commander)  
A/Adjt. 2/4 Bn. A.I.F.

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Bollermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
S/Sjt	1							
Ptes (General Dut.)		172						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	1	172						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 11 Dec 42

19 Aust Inf Bde  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

AIF II/12/3

## PART A—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	10		1
Lieutenants	20		2
2nd Lieutenants		2	
Quartermasters			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

### Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS OF THE REGIMENT.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Maj)	NX 153	FAIRBANKS	H.W.P.	CO	No	School
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 152	BINGHAM	H.K.	Bn 2 1/2	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 313	CAPTON	W.A.	CO HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 82	WILLIAMS	F.H.	CO	Yes	
Capt	NX 80	RAIMOND	C.H.	CO A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 52	CHRISTIAN	C.	CO B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	LESS	F.J.	CO C Coy	No	Det HQ M Force
Capt	NX 2025	MADDERN	R.	Adj	No	Leave
Lieut	NX 2030	LEWIS	G.J.	21/e C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	MASTON	T.W.J.	P1 Comd	No	Det (1st Lt of C) 119 ACH
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5482	SMITH	B.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 1238	JOHN	P.R.	21/e D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46375	BONNAR	A.H.W.	21/e A Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70170	DAVEN	W.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 3082	MARTIN	W.G.	21/e B Coy	No	19 Bde Buying Comm
Lieut	NX 70190	WILSON	H.S.C.	P1 Comd	No	Det 7 Air Liaison Sec
Lieut	NX 3237	JUNSTON	J.W.	P1 Comd	No	Det M Force School
Lieut	NX 34393	POLLINGTON	D.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 3945	COLLINS	J.P.	CO D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 3214	WORT	T.L.	str Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 3339	REINVOOR	R.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46300	FAIRBANKS	T.J.	Sig Ofc	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60682	HARVEY	W.B.	P1 Comd	No	Compassionate Leave
Lieut	NX 57190	BRADY	J.G.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35360	CROUCH	F.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60606	JACKSON	C.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70747	WILSON	R.W.	A/Adj	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX	B.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 53292	GRAHAM	J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH	W.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	PALIN	J.Sth	TO	No	Det M Force School
Lieut	NX 5202	POW	W.R.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2616	SHORT	C.G.	P1 Comd	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt Chap 4th Class	NX77249	BRODIE	G.M.	AANC	23 Aug 42	RMO
	NX35097	FRANCIS	C	19 Bde	18 Aug 42	Chaplain.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

18 Dec 42

(Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
Adj. 2/e Bn. A.I.F.  
(Signature of Commander)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)







2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

**PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.**

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
Sjt	1							
s/sjt	1							
Ptes (Gen Dut)		174						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	2	174						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

*[Signature]*  
Adj. Signature of Commander.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Date of Despatch 18 Dec 42

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Serial No 22/42

(Unit)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

AIF 11/12/2

## PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	1		
Captains	3		1
Lieutenants	10		1
2nd Lieutenants	20	3	
Quartermasters			
Totals	34	3	2

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	BROWNHILL F C	2/4 Bn	25 Dec	rt'd from secondment 1 Aust Con Depot
Lieut	LINCOLN P H	2/4 Bn	24 Dec	rt'd from hospital

### Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt-col)	NX 153	FARRELL W E P	CO	No	school
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 152	MUNCIE M K	Bn 2 1/2	Yes	
Capt (T/Maj)	NX 316	GATFER W A	CO HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	WILLIAMS D H	CO	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYBOND C B	CO A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CRYSTAL C	CO B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	POSS E J	CO C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 2025	MADDERE R J	Adjt	No	leave
Lieut (T/capt)	NX 2050	HAYES C J	2 1/2 C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 8737	BROWNILL W G	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	CHRISTOPHER Y E J	Pl comd	No	Det (14 days)
Lieut (T/cpt)	NX 3482	SMITH E P A	Carr comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/capt)	NX 1250	COHEN P R	2 1/2 D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46375	BOHLE A H W	2 1/2 A Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70175	DAVEN W A	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 3081	MARTIN J G	2 1/2 B Coy	Yes	sect
Lieut	NX 70190	CHRISTOPHER E C	Pl comd	No	Det 7 Air Liason
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSON J E	Pl comd	No	Det MTF school
Lieut	NX 34892	FO LINDSEY D A	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/capt)	NX 5941	COLLINS J P	CO D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MONT T I	Htr comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5351	McINTOSH A I	PO	Yes	
Lieut	NX 4660	TAYLOR T C	Sig offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX 55682	HARVEY W B	Pl comd	No	Comp leave
Lieut	NX 57190	WRIGHT J D	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35350	CHRISTOPHER P P	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60606	JACKETT G W	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70747	BILLERMAN R W	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31300	FOX H H	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 53292	GRANAN J P	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	BOONICHTS W L	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 3960	PALLA J H	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 41330	LINDSEY E N	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5203	POPE W R	Pl comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2610	SHORT C C	Pl comd	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX 77249	BRODIE G M	LAND	28 Aug 42	RMO
Chap 4th class	NX 35097	FRANCIS C	19 Bde	18 Aug 42	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

25 DEC 42

(Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
Adjt. 2/4 Bn. A.I.F.  
(Signature of Commander)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)



